

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHAEOLOGY  
CENTRAL ARCHÆOLOGICAL  
LIBRARY

CALL No. 494.8235/win  
Acc. No. 37194

D.G.A. 79.  
GIPN—SI—2D. G. Arch. N. D./57.—25-9-58—1,00,000.





A 384  
WL 123

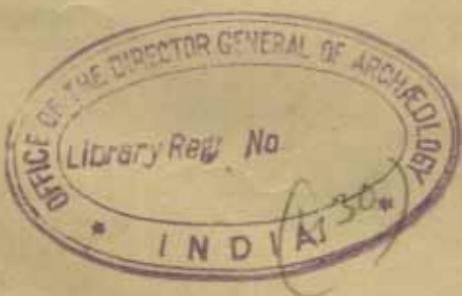
BIBLIOTHECA INDICA.

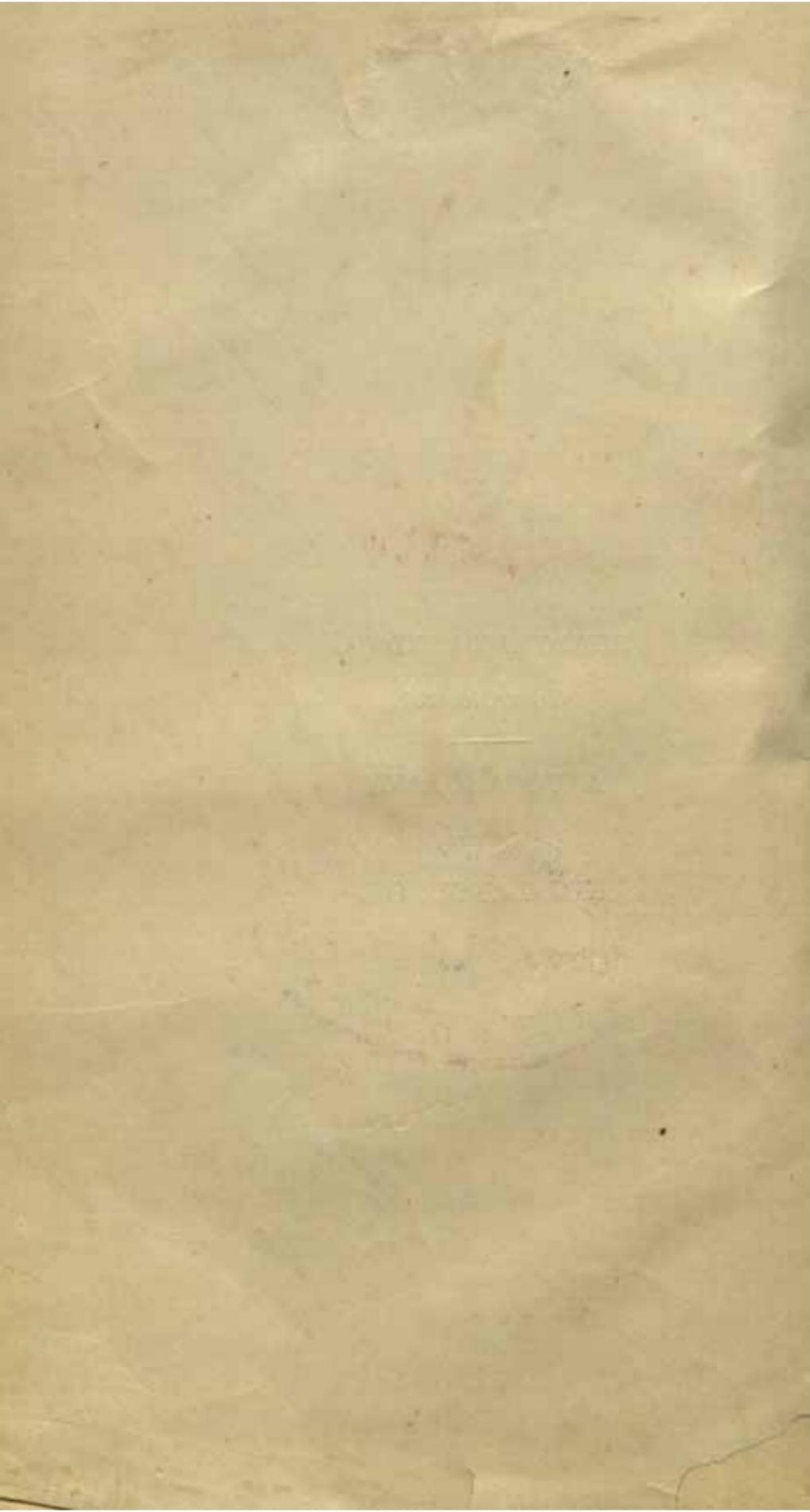
WORK No. 252.

A VOCABULARY

OF THE

KUI LANGUAGE.



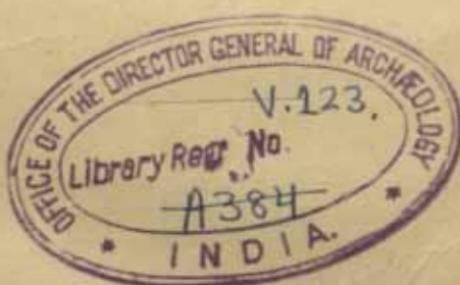


A VOCABULARY  
OF THE  
KUI LANGUAGE  
[KUI-ENGLISH]

• 67194

BY

REV. W. W. WINFIELD, B.A., B.D.



PRINTED AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS.  
PUBLISHED BY THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.

CALCUTTA.

1929.

494.8235

Wm

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL  
LIBRARY, NEW DELHI.

Acc. No ..... 37194.....

Date ..... 29-6-63.....

Call No ..... 494.8235.....

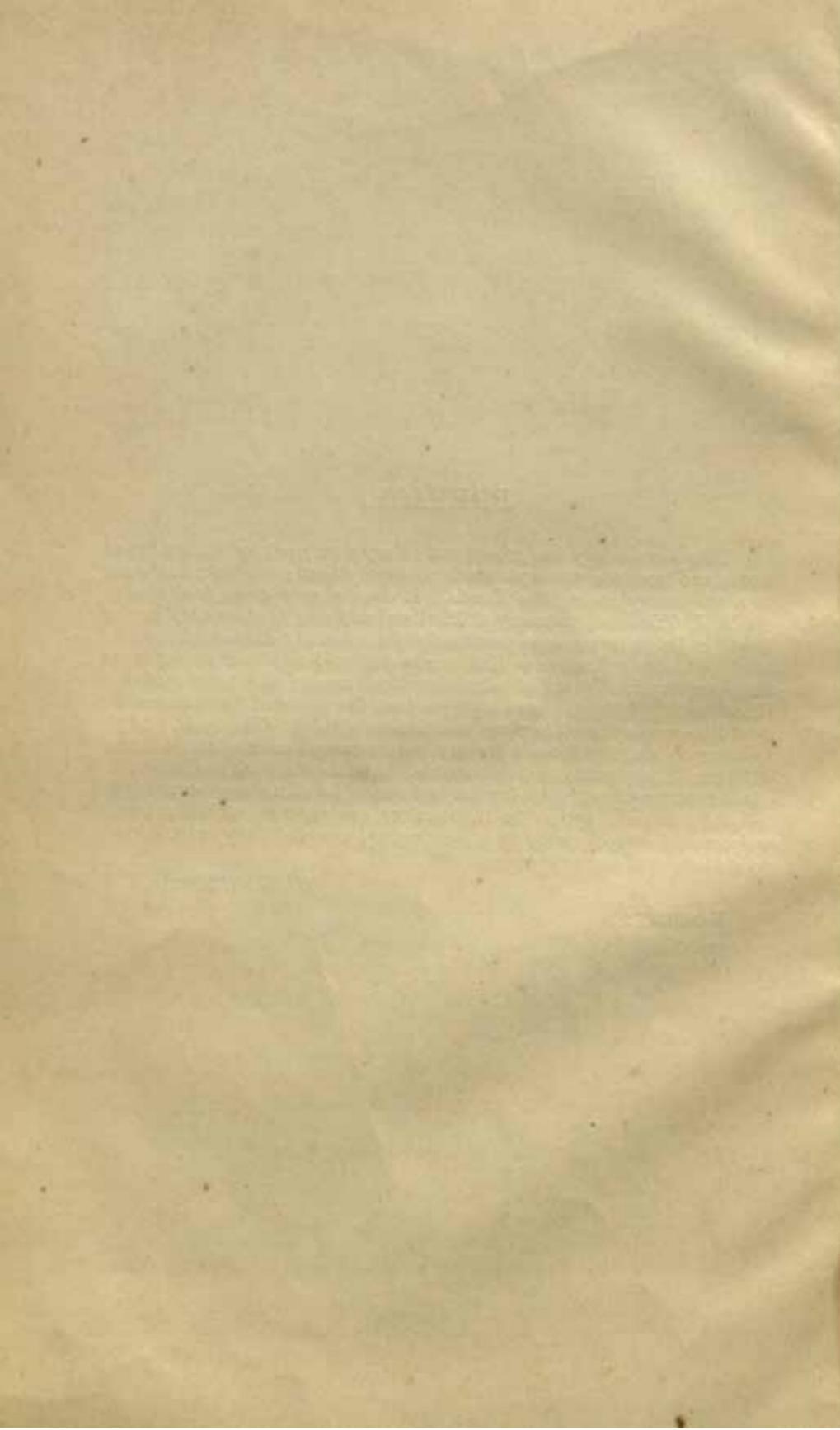
Win.

## PREFACE.

This Vocabulary has grown out of my own need for such a list of words and from the attempts made to supply that need for private use as a missionary among the Konds. It owes a very great deal also to Mr. A. J. Ollenbach, formerly of Phulbani and now Divisional Officer of Angul in Orissa, who most generously placed at my disposal the whole of his valuable collection of Kui words gathered together during more than twenty-five years of administration among the people of the Khondmals. Indeed, it was my hope that the whole of the compilation would be accomplished in close association with Mr. Ollenbach, but his transfer to Angul followed by my own removal to England because of ill-health, has made that impossible. And so the work has had to be carried through without further reference to him; any errors and defects that may appear in it, therefore, are my responsibility, but I welcome this opportunity of expressing my sense of deep indebtedness to his help and encouragement.

W. W. WINFIELD.

BANBURY :  
June 8th, 1929.



## INTRODUCTION.

Kui is the language of the Kond (Khond or Kandh) people, who live mainly in the mountainous country that lies between the river Mahanudi in Orissa and the north-west corner of the Vizagapatam District in Madras. It is one of the lesser languages of the great Dravidian group, displaying a very near kinship to Telugu, and preserving in its grammar an essentially Dravidian formation largely unaffected by any Sanskrit or other alien element. Although many of the Konds have lost their mother tongue and speak Oriya or Telugu instead, members of some other castes and tribes, especially those of the Pān caste, domiciled among the Konds have adopted Kui as their language. So that, making allowance for these, it is estimated that the Kui-speaking peoples number 450,000.<sup>1</sup>

The majority of these live a simple village life, engaged in the work of the fields and the forest and in providing the domestic necessities of their families and neighbours. Trade is carried on with the people of the plains around them and this is steadily growing. But the Konds still have very little acquaintance with the world at large, most of them are animists in religion, and their social organisation rarely progresses beyond the village community or the group of villages in a small section of the country. All this is reflected in their vocabulary. It abounds in terms for concrete objects, but contains few for abstract ideas; geographical phenomena that lie outside their perception of hill and vale and sky are unnamed; it is not easy to find Kui words in which to express any depth of religious experience or philosophic thought; native terminology for the greater social ideas such as government, kingdom, nation or race, if ever it existed, has been lost.

Contact with other people is increasing, however, and intellectual and spiritual understanding advancing with education and the impact of other religions. Thus the Konds are finding a need for fresh terms and phrases with which to express their widening experience. And an attempt is being made to meet this new demand by extending the connotation of some common words; for example, the word *gebga*, *to associate with*, is being used as the equivalent of *to have faith in*, and the meaning of *jāpa*, *to beg*, expanded to include *prayer*. But such a process of expansion is a slow one and only possible with a restricted number of words. Readier assistance lies to hand in the Oriya language, which, while surrounding the Kond country on three sides, is invading it through commerce, civil administration and the numerous colonies of Oriya people who have settled among the Konds. Oriya as an Aryan language is alien to Kui, but it comes to it as the main linguistic medium for higher social and religious influences from without. Kui, therefore,

<sup>1</sup> See *A Grammar of the Kui Language*, by Rev. W. W. Winfield, B.A., B.D. Calcutta, 1928, pp. 228-229.

is inevitably borrowing words from Oriya. Some of them are so corrupted in the process of adoption that it is difficult at times to recognise their derivation. In any case Kui pronunciation of certain vowels and consonants demands changes that become apparent even in words least altered in their transference from Oriya. Among such changes the following are common: Aspirated consonants are changed to their corresponding unaspirated forms, an initial *h* is dropped, *ch* and *sh* become *s*, *b* sometimes changes to *v*, *d* to *r*, *ō* to *ū*, and the Oriya inherent vowel is often pronounced *a* in Kui.

In this Vocabulary words and phrases known to be derived from or connected with Oriya are marked (O.). They number somewhat less than 12% of the whole and for the most part are words that have become naturalized throughout the Kond Hills. In some districts a larger proportion of Oriya words are intermingled in the ordinary speech of the Konds and in other parts the proportion is less; the fluctuation depends on the amount of contact the hillmen of any given locality have with Oriya people, but, speaking generally, the Oriya influence is more marked in the north and north-east of the Kond country and less in the west and south-west. Though Oriya has thus affected the vocabulary of Kui, no important grammatical development seems traceable to its impact. It is remarkable, too, that with a few possible exceptions, there are no Oriya derivatives among the Kui verbs, for when verbs are taken over from Oriya they are attached as adjectives or adverbs to one or other of the Kui verbs *āva*, *giva*, *inba*, or *ispa*.

The limitations of the Kui vocabulary are obvious, but they can easily be exaggerated. The complaint may be offered, for example, that as only one word, *ēlu*, serves for *mind*, *reason*, *thought*, *understanding* and *wisdom*, considerable ambiguity and confusion must result in usage. But the difficulty is more imaginary than real; for differentiation of meaning is obtained by combining *ēlu* with appropriate verbs, which in their infinitives provide the equivalents of new abstract nouns and by their numerous parts allow the word a varied activity. The same might be said with emphasis of *jēda*, *love*, *heart*, *spirit*. Over forty examples are to be gathered from the printed Vocabulary of how this word is used together with verbs and other parts of speech to afford a flexibility in language of a psychological order that goes beyond one's reasonable expectation. Again, the somewhat elaborate use that Kui makes of particles permits of a terse and vivid style of speech that is pleasing and effective; thus, *eanike oṭe esekave man-qēnu* compares favourably with its English equivalent, *I will never go and stay with him again*.

Verbs are of outstanding importance in Kui because with all their ramifications they possess such a wealth of possible meaning. They are represented in the Vocabulary by their Infinitives only, from which all other parts may be deduced, but it is well to remember that the Infinitive itself is frequently used as a noun, and sometimes as adjective and adverb; while from the Verbal Participles adverbial and conjunctival expressions are formed and the Relative Participles become the

bases of adjectival, adverbial, relative, conditional, causative, appellative and hortative expressions.<sup>1</sup> It is evident, therefore, that a single verb, appearing in the printed Vocabulary as one Infinitive only, may add a remarkable variety to actual speech. This must be borne in mind when estimating the wealth of the Kond man's spoken vocabulary.

The Infinitive of a Transitive verb is very often used as a noun and is then almost invariably active in meaning and cannot be made to represent the passive object of the verb's action. For example, the English word *sacrifice* may be a verb, *to sacrifice*; or a noun representing an activity, *the act of sacrificing*; or a noun indicating the object of that act, *something sacrificed*. But the Kui Infinitive *läka* may only represent the first two of those meanings, *to sacrifice* or *the act of sacrificing*; for the third meaning an Appellative noun formed from the affirmative Relative Participle would be employed, *läkinari*, *something to be sacrificed*, or *läka manari*, *something that has been sacrificed*. There are a few exceptions to this general rule, however, such as *tinba*, *to eat*, which may as a noun mean both *the act of eating* and *food*. Comparatively few Infinitives of Intransitive verbs can be commonly employed as nouns. When it is possible they usually have an abstract significance, as, for example, *abga*, *to be fitting*, or *suitability*.

The Konds have a peculiar habit of using certain words in pairs, one as the counterpart or balance word of the other. This is called by them *räppa*. The paired words are frequently, though by no means always, employed together; the principal, or stronger of the two, precedes its associate, and may always be used alone, but many of the subordinate words are found only in connection with their more important partners. This idiom is common in ordinary speech and is a special mark of lyrics, dirges and priestly incantations. The Vocabulary provides the following interesting examples:—

ake bodu,	<i>elders.</i>
aläri baläri,	<i>fatigue.</i>
däda kôka,	<i>brethren, elders.</i>
däta böpo,	<i>power.</i>
deva ära,	<i>large store basket.</i>
dono dorbo,	<i>household possessions.</i>
idu kumbu,	<i>household.</i>
itä rohpa,	<i>to store.</i>
jëda pâra,	<i>affection.</i>
kali doo,	<i>leaf-cup.</i>
kanari bogari,	<i>a noise.</i>
katta barta,	<i>conversation.</i>
këpa klëga,	<i>sorcery.</i>
kila bila,	<i>a noise.</i>
kuna nâpa,	<i>a tuber.</i>
kûsa böro,	<i>greens.</i>

<sup>1</sup> See the author's *A Grammar of the Kui Language*, pp. 90-100, 128-136.

## INTRODUCTION.

kuṭka betka,	<i>instigation.</i>
läka sōka,	<i>sacrifice.</i>
lōku bāku,	<i>folk.</i>
mīda bōda,	<i>family.</i>
mīda dōti,	<i>family.</i>
ōre neo,	<i>outside.</i>
pakorī sakorī,	<i>shoulder blade.</i>
plāpa āspa,	<i>question and answer.</i>
prāpa rupka,	<i>to sell.</i>
prēnu kūtu,	<i>a bone.</i>
rīva klāpa,	<i>wailing.</i>
sahpa kospa,	<i>a thrashing.</i>
sālerī bülere,	<i>a centipede.</i>
sāva mrūva,	<i>death.</i>
sēru āla,	<i>a yoke of oxen.</i>
sēru mrāsu,	<i>a yoke of oxen.</i>
sēru rūdu,	<i>a yoke of oxen.</i>
sila pōru,	<i>a quarrel.</i>
sindā bōra,	<i>clothing.</i>
siru kūru,	<i>water.</i>
sunja tēra,	<i>sleep.</i>
teki bandī,	<i>pots and pans.</i>

Kui has no native literature, though certain translations of the Bible and a few school books have been produced within recent years by missionaries and others interested in religious and educational advance. But this non-indigenous work is not voluminous; nor is its influence, though growing, widespread as yet. And so Kui lacks the standardization that literature gives to a language. This together with the absence of any sort of tribal unity among the Konds leads us to expect differences of vocabulary in various localities, and they may be clearly observed as we pass from the Khondmals in the north to Gumsur-Udayagiri Taluk in the east and then westward to the Balliguda Taluk, though a very large proportion of Kui words are common in all parts. Not sufficient linguistic knowledge has yet been gathered of the rather remote southern half of the last named Taluk to allow of any more being said than that the vocabulary of the people there probably begins to approximate to that of the Kuvī language<sup>1</sup> which is really a south-western dialect of Kui and appears mainly in the Vizagapatam District. Certain words that belong more especially to the Phulbani area (Khondmals) are marked (P.) in this compilation. Others indicated by (B.) are peculiar to a corner of the Khondmals east of the Salki river known as the Barma country, where the Konds are rapidly adopting the Oriya customs and language.

Some well-marked phonetic changes particularly to liquid consonants and the aspirate are revealed in the local differences of vocabulary mentioned above. The following examples may be given:—

1. It may be studied in the works of the Rev. F. V. P. Schulze. *Kuvī Grammar*, Madras 1911; and *Vocabulary of the Kuvī-Kond Language*, Madras, 1913.

(1) r sometimes changes to n.

ākori	becomes	ākonī.
ānjeri	"	ānjoni.
āsori	"	āsonī.
bađuri	"	bađuni.
diperi	"	dipeni.
isori	"	isonī.
kindori	"	kindoni.
kondori	"	kondoni.
pangeri	"	pangeni.
pūrenji	"	pūnenji.
sēkeri	"	sēkenī.
sireri	"	sireni.
siruri	"	siruni.

(2) r sometimes changes to ɳ.

bōra	becomes	bōṇa.
bōri	"	bōṇi.
gōri	"	gōṇi.
sīra	"	sīṇa.

(3) r sometimes changes to t̄.

ärpa	becomes	āt̄pa.
maṛpa	"	maṭpa.
purpa	"	put̄pa.
pūrpa	"	pūṭpa.
ūrpa	"	ūṭpa.

(4) r sometimes changes to l.

āsori	becomes	āsolī.
īsori	"	īsolī.
luři	"	luli.

(5) r sometimes changes to l̄.

deori	becomes	deoli.
tīteri	"	tītelī.

(6) d sometimes changes to l.

baidi	becomes	baili.
gida	"	gila.
jēda	"	jēla.
jīda	"	jīla.
kedu	"	kelu.
među	"	melu.
mīda	"	mīla.
mūđa	"	mūla.
pađu	"	palu.
pāđu	"	pālu.
vadi	"	vali.
viđu	"	vilu.

(7) d sometimes changes to j.

gredi	becomes	greji.
gunderi	"	gunjeri.

(8) h sometimes changes to s.

brehna	becomes	bresna.
goha	"	gosa.
kruhpā	"	kruspa.
kruhu	"	krušu.
trehpā	"	trespa.
viha	"	visa.

(9) Some liquid consonants are transposed for the sake of euphony.

brūnga	becomes	bürnga.
brungi	"	burngi.
kliu	"	kilu.
kriu	"	kiru.
krua	"	kura.
plipa	"	pilpa.
priu	"	piru.
vliu	"	vilu.

(10) Some vowels are changed.

geha	becomes	guha.
gepka	"	gupka.
gōpka	"	gepka.
guhpa	"	gohpa.

The aspirate is not generally used initially in Kui, so that no words appear in the Vocabulary under the letter h. But a few words that in the eastern areas of the Kond country begin with s change that letter to h in the western areas.

E.g.,	salba,	to go	becomes	halba.
	sāpu,	a thorn	"	häpu.
	sida,	not to be	"	hiđa.
	sironji,	water	"	hīronji.
	siva,	to give	"	hīva.

## EXPLANATORY NOTES.

The words in this Vocabulary are arranged alphabetically in accordance with the sequence of the English letters. Those beginning with the Cerebrals **t**, **d** and **r** are not separated from those beginning with **t**, **d** and **r** respectively, but the order is determined by the succeeding vowel or consonant. If, however, two or more words are alike except for the cerebral or non-cerebral letters, **t** is regarded as coming before **t**, **d** before **d**, and **r** before **r**. Short vowels have the precedence of corresponding long vowels.

The Conjugation of all verbs is indicated by the Roman figures I, II, III, and IV, and the section under which Fourth Conjugation verbs fall is shown by the additional figures 1 to 8, so that they may easily be conjugated by reference to the paradigms of the type verbs in the author's *A Grammar of the Kui Language*, pp. 69-84; which see also for an explanation of Plural Action Forms, pp. 142-145, and of Balance Words, p. 146. The plural forms of nouns and pronouns are given in full.

Some expressions included in the Vocabulary are combinations of Oriya derivatives and pure Kui words. They are marked (O.) to indicate the Oriya connection (see p. viii), but, of course, it is not intended to suggest by this that the true Kui words in these expressions are also derived from the Oriya language. For example, in **āsa giva**, *to hope*, **āsa** is Oriya and **giva** is Kui; in **potos inba**, *to burst*, **potos** alone is Oriya, **inba** is Kui.

For explanation of words marked (P.) and (B.) see page x.

The following scheme of letters is adopted for Kui words:—

### VOWELS.

Short :	a	e	i	o	u
Long :	ā	ē	ī	ō	ū

### CONSONANTS.

	Surd.	Sonant.
Gutturals	..	k
Palatals	..	s
Cerebrals	..	t
Dentals	..	t̪
Labials	..	p
Aspirate	..	h
Sibilant	..	z
Nasals	..	..
Cerebral Nasal	..	n̪
Liquids	..	..
Cerebral Liquid	..	r̪

The following abbreviations are used :—

a.	..	adjective.
adv.	..	adverb.
(B.)	..	Barma country.
conj.	..	conjunction.
fem.	..	feminine.
fr.	..	from.
i.	..	intransitive.
impers.	..	impersonal.
interj.	..	interjection.
mas.	..	masculine.
n.	..	noun.
neut.	..	neuter.
num.	..	numeral.
(O)	..	Oriya.
onom.	..	onomatopoeic.
(P.)	..	Phulbani.
pl.	..	plural.
postp.	..	postposition.
pron.	..	pronoun.
t.	..	transitive.
v.	..	verb.

#### ERRATUM.

Page 66, for krādi, n., pl. krādinga. a tiger, etc., read krādi, n., pl. krādinga, etc.

## VOCABULARY.

### A.

ā, demonstrative. *that, that there;* denoting that which is at a short distance away. Used by itself as a Demonstrative Adjective, or compounded with gender and number suffixes as a Demonstrative Pronoun.

ā! interj. *yes!* indicating assent.

āaniti, pron. *his thing, his.*

āanju, pron., pl. āaru. *that man or boy, he.*

āari, pron., pl. āvi. *that woman or girl, she; that thing, it, that.*

āariti, pron. *their thing, theirs.*

āaru, pron. *those men or boys.*

āba, n., pl. ābaru. *father, grandfather, ancestor, an elder, a superior, sir.*

abakōna, interj. *alas! woe! alack!*

āba potadeenju, n., pl. āba potka. *father-in law.*

abga, v. i. IV. 2. *to be seemly, proper, appropriate, fitting, suitable, applicable; to suit, fit, agree, fulfil.*

n. *seemliness, suitability.*

abi āva, v. i. III. *to be greedy, voracious, avaricious.*

abi jubi, n. *ceremonial defilement, caste defilement.*

abi jubi āva, v. i. III. *to be defiled ceremonially or in caste (with special reference to food).*

abi jubi giva, v. t. III. *to cause a person to be ceremonially unclean or defiled in caste.*

abro, n. pl. abronga. *an evil spirit, a demon.*

abronga ahpa, v. i. II. *to be demon possessed; to be seized by epilepsy, to be epileptic.*

abronga āva, v. i. III. *to be demon possessed; to be seized by epilepsy, to be epileptic.*

abronga diga, v. t. I. *evil spirits to possess a person.*

ada, v. i. & t. I. *to be associated with, joined to, united with; to join oneself to, associate with, accompany; to aid, assist, help.*

n. *association, assistance, help.*

ada, (O.) n., pl. adanga. *a screen, an intervening or intercepting object.*

ada, adv. *only.*

āda, v. i. I. *to be suitable, fitting, proper, convenient, excellent, good, handsome; to suit, fit, agree.*

āda dogo āva, v. i. III. *to be unsuitable, unfitting, out of proportion, unbalanced, unwieldy, cumbersome, clumsy.*

ada giva, v. t. III. *to cause to join, to join, unite, add, add together, find the sum of.*

n. *addition.*

ada giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to screen, intervene, intercept.*

ada kapeli, (P.) n., pl. ada kape-laka. *a winged insect.*

adangi, n. *surprise, astonishment, amazement, wonder, awe, fear.*

n. *surprising, wonderful.*

adangi āva, v. i. III. *to be surprised, astonished, amazed, awed ; to wonder at, fear.*

adangi giva, v. t. III. *to surprise, astonish, amaze.*

ade, interj. exclamation denoting surprise, amazement, or sudden pain.

ađego, interj. Same as ade.

ādi, (B.) pron., pl. āvi. *that woman, she ; that thing, it, that.*

adi midjī, n. *unity, association, reconciliation ; admixture of castes, caste defilement by wrong admixture.*

adi midjī āva, v. i. III. *to be united to, associated with, reconciled to ; to join forces, reinforce ; to be defiled in caste by wrong admixture.*

adi midjī giva, v. t. III. *to unite, bring together, reconcile, reinforce ; to cause caste defilement.*

āđiputī, n., pl. āđiputīngā. *a small-pox pustule.*

adisi, adv. *together with, in association with.*

adlangī, a. *bewildered.*

adre, a *imaginary, useless, valueless, profitless, purposeless, empty, idle, unused, unemployed, gratuitous, free.*

adv. *without sense, reason, purpose, cause or authority ; without benefit, profit or return ; without shelter, food or sustenance ; idly, freely ; in vain.*

adrene, a. & adv. Same as adre.

āč! interj. *no ! indicating dissent.*

āga, v. i. I. *to bear fruit, to yield a harvest.*

āgal, (P.) a. & adv. *many, much.*

āgo, (P.) n., pl. āgoska. *a dear one, a female friend.*

āgoli, (P.) n., pl. āgoliska. *a dear one, a female friend.*

ahpa, v. t. II. *to hold, grasp, seize, take, accept, arrest, capture, contain.*

n. *grasp, acceptance, capture, seizure.*

ahpora, n., pl. ahporanga. *one who takes, a procurer.*

ahporeri, n., pl. ahporeriska *a procress.*

ahpori, n., pl. ahporiska. *a procress.*

ai, fem. and neut. plural Appellative Suffix.

aia, n., pl. aiasaka or aiasaka. *mother, woman.*

aiadi, (B.) n., pl. aiadiska. *mother, woman.*

aiali, n., pl. aialiska. *mother, woman.*

āige ! interj. *ugh ! indicating annoyance, impatience, or disgust.*

āigo ! interj. *alas ! alack ! woe !*

āigōna ! interj. *alas ! alack ! woe !*

āike ! interj. Same as āige !

āiko ! interj. Same as āigo !

āikōna ! interj. Same as āigōna !

aja, v. i. & v. t. I. *to be afraid, timid ; to fear, dread.*

n. *fear, dread, timidity.*

aja, n., pl. ajaska or ajasaka. *mother, woman.*

aja, v. i. I. *to become cool, chilled ; to be reduced in temperature, to cool down.*

aja āba, n., pl. aja ābaru. *parents.*

aja bōra, n., pl. aja bōraska. *mother-in-law.*

ajago! interj. *alas! alack! woe!*  
ajagōna! interj. *alas! alack!*  
*woe!*

ajako! interj. Same as ajago!  
ajakōna! interj. Same as aja-  
gōna!

ajanjūpa, n. *danger, peril, terror.*  
ajansāpa, n. *danger, peril, terror.*

aji, n. *fear, dread, terror, timidity.*

āji, n. *hail.*

aji jēda, n. *a spirit of fear,*  
*faint-heartedness, timidity, cow-*  
*ardice, apprehension.*

aji jēda āva, v.i. III. *to be fear-*  
*ful, faint-hearted, apprehensive,*  
*timid, cowardly.*

aji jēda gaṭanju, n., pl. aji jēda  
gaṭaru. *one who fears; a timid,*  
*fainthearted or cowardly man or*  
*boy.*

aji jēda gaṭari, n., pl. aji jēda  
gaṭai. *one (fem. or neut.) that*  
*fears; a timid, fainthearted, or*  
*cowardly woman, girl, or animal.*

āji vadī, n., pl. āji vaḍinga. *a*  
*hail stone.*

āju, pron. *we;* inclusive of the  
person or persons addressed.

ājutasu, pron. *we ourselves.*

aka, (O.) n., pl. akanga. *a sack.*

aka, masculine plural Appellative  
Suffix of the third person.

ākabōro, n. *rubbish of fallen or*  
*scattered leaves.*

akajaka āva v. i. III. *to be dumb-*  
*founded, confounded, confused*  
*through fear and awe.*

akali, n. *a rinsing.*

akali āva, v. i. III. *to be rinsed.*

akali giva, v. t. III. *to rinse.*

akali pakali āva v. i. III. *to be*  
*rinsed; to bathe by splashing*  
*water over the body.*

akali pakali giva, v. t. III. *to*  
*rinse; to bathe.*

akāri, (O.) n. *a charm, spell,*  
*mesmeric draught, love potion.*

akari āva, v. t. III. *to scare by*  
*shouting.*

akāri āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be*  
*under the influence of a charm,*  
*spell or mesmerism.*

akāri giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to charm,*  
*mesmerize; (P.) to parry, protect,*  
*defend.*

ake, n., pl. akeru or akenga. *grand-*  
*father, ancestor.*

ake bodu, n., pl. ake boduru or  
ake bodunaga. *grandfather and*  
*uncle, elders.*

ake bodunja, n., pl. ake bodunj-  
aka or ake bodunjanga. *Same*  
*as ake bodu.*

ākeka, n. *a leaf-ful, page-ful.*

akenja, n., pl. akenjaka or akenj-  
anga. *grandfather.*

akhu, (O.) n., pl. akhuka. *sugar-*  
*cane.*

aki, a causal particle expressing  
because.

aki aki, n. & a. *stuttering, stam-*  
*mering, panting, gasping.*

aki aki inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to gasp,*  
*pant, stammer, stutter.*

akna, adv. *gaspingly, pantingly,*  
*stammeringly, haltingly.*

ākonī, (P) n., pl. ākonaka. *a*  
*species of thorn tree. Same as*  
*ākorī.*

ākorī, n., pl. ākoraka. *a species*  
*of thorn tree.*

akranga, a. *senseless and breath-*  
*less as the result of being sorely*  
*buffeted by rain, hail, wind or*  
*blows.*

akranga āva, v. i. III. *to be senseless and breathless from buffeting; to be breathless from drinking mother's milk too quickly (an infant).*

ākta prāṅga, (B.) n. *a species of millet.*

aku, (O.) n., pl. akuka. *sugar-cane.*  
Same as akhu.

āku, n., pl. āka, *a leaf, petal, paper, letter.*

āku āva, v. i. III. *to be eaten by a tiger.*

akuḍāṅda, (O.) n., pl. akudāṅdaṅga. *sugar-cane.*

akuḍāṅdi, (O.) n., pl. akudāṅdinga. *sugar-cane*

ākudondi, n., pl. ākudondinga. *a kind of fungus; a species of bird.*

āku kuṭra, (P.) n., pl. āku kuṭranga. *a rolled-up leaf.*

āku priu, n., pl. āku pringa. *a rolled up leaf.*

ala! interj. indicating surprise.

āla, n., pl. ālanga. Balance Word of sēru.

alajāndru, n., pl. alajāndruka. *soot, deposits of soot hanging from the roof.*

alāṛi, n. *fatigue, weariness, distress from fatigue, exhaustion.*

alāṛi āva, v. i. III. *to be fatigued, wearied, exhausted, distressed, dishevelled.*

alāṛi balāṛi, n. *fatigue, dishevelment, disorder of person due to fatigue.*

alāṛi balāṛi āva, v. i. III. *to be fatigued, dishevelled; unkempt.*

alasrāṇdu, (P.) n., pl. alasrāṇduka. *soot.*

ale, (P.) n. *a dear one, darling; term of affection addressed to a child.*

alga, a. *tidy, clear.*

alga āva, v. i. III. *to be tidy, clear; to be delivered of a child.*

alge, a. & adv. *separate, apart from, different; separately, differently.*

alge ita, v. t. I. *to set apart, place separately; to separate, differentiate.*

algen ita, v. t. I. Same as alge ita.

algi, (P.) n. *a curse, malediction.*  
Same as argi.

algi āva, (P.) v. t. III. *to curse.*

algu, n., pl. alguka. *rice obtained from paddy without boiling it.*

ali, pl. aliska. feminine appellative suffix of the third person by which some nouns are formed.

āli, n., pl. ālinga. *the junction of the wall and floor.*

āli, (P.) pron., pl. āvi. *that woman, she, that thing, it, that.*

aliska, feminine plural appellative suffix of the third person.

alpa, v. t. II. *to interweave, plait, interlace, intertwine, build a latticed or trellised fence.*

alu, (O.) n. *a potato.*

alu kuna, (O.) n., pl. alu kunanga. *a potato.*

ama, n., pl. amaska. *father's sister, paternal aunt, maternal uncle's wife; madam, miss, lady.*

amadi, (B.) n., pl. amadiska. *Same as ama.*

amali, (P.) n., pl. amaliska. *Same as ama.*

amani, pron. *us*; accusative case of āmu for which māngi is generally used.

āmba, adv. *there, over there.*

āmbangi, adv. *thither.*

āmba rai, adv. *thence.*

ambesa, n., pl. ambeska or ambesaka. *younger brother, wife's younger brother.*

ambēti, n. a species of tree.

āmbu, n., pl. āpka. *an arrow, arrowhead.*

amu, first person plural appellative suffix.

āmu, pron. *we; exclusive of the person or persons addressed.*

āmutamu, pron. *we, we ourselves.*

ana, a. & pron. *what?*

ana āteka, pron. *whatever.*

anabuna, adv. *perhaps.*

anabunaski, adv. *perhaps, who knows! possibly!*

anai, pron. *what women? what things? what?*

anaki, adv. *why? wherefore?*

ananiti, n. & pron. *what man's thing? whose?*

ananju, pron., pl. anaru. *what man? what kind of man?*

anapuna, adv. *perhaps. Same as anabuna.*

anara, a. & pron. *what thing? what?*

anara āteka, pron. *whatever.*

anari, pron., pl. anai. *what woman? what kind of woman? what thing? what sort of thing? what?*

anariki, adv. *why? wherefore?*

anariki iseka, adv. *because.*

anaru, pron. *what men? what kind of men?*

anavani, adv. *where? in what place?*

anavatara, pron. *what thing? what?*

anavatari, pron., pl. anavatai. *what thing? what?*

anavati, pron., pl. anavatai. *what thing? what?*

anda, n. a *quarrel, quarrelling, squabbling.*

a. *quarrelsome, pugilistic.*

anda anda sāva, v. i. III. *to quarrel and fight, to squabble.*

andari, (O.) n. *darkness.*

ando, postp. *at, in, at the place of, at the residence of, in the country of.*

andoki, postp. *to, towards, to the place of, to the residence of.*

andoti, postp. *from, from the place of, from the residence of.*

andra, n., pl. andranga. a *male animal or bird,*

a. *male.*

āne, adv. *there, that side, that direction.*

āneki, adv. *thither, to that side, towards that direction.*

āneți, adv. *thence, from that side, from that direction.*

anga, a. *different, dissimilar, other, foreign.*

ānga, v. t. I. to *intercept, intervene, interpose, hinder, prevent, keep off, keep back, fend, ward off, shield, defend, protect; to herd.*

n. *interception, intervention, prevention, defence, tending, herding.*

anga dina, n. a *foreign country.*

anga dina tanju, n., pl. anga dina taka. a *foreigner.*

anga dina tari, n., pl. anga dina tai. *a foreign woman, girl or thing.*

anga gaṭanju, n., pl. anga gaṭaru. *a different man or boy.*

āṅga gaṭanju, n., pl. āṅga gataru. *a herdsman, cowherd, swineherd, shepherd, goatherd.*

āṅga gaṭari, n., pl. anga gatai. *a different woman, girl or thing.*

āṅga gaṭari, n., pl. āṅga gatai. *a herdswoman, female herd.*

angalanga, adv. *with mouth agape, with foolish appearance, foolishly, crazily.*

angali āva, v. i. III. *to open the mouth wide, gape.*

angali giva, v. t. III. *to open the mouth wide, gape foolishly, hold the mouth agape as in lunacy.*

anga mīda, n., pl. anga midaka or mīdanga. *a grand-child.*

angara, (O.) n., pl. angaranga. *charcoal.*

ange, a. *different.* Same as anga.

āṅgēni, (P.) n., pl. āṅgēnaka. *a fence.*

āṅgēri, (P.) n., pl. āṅgēraka. *a fence.*

angi, n., pl. angiska. *younger sister.*

ango, n., pl. angoska. *mother's younger sister.*

āṅgo, interj. *yes!*

anguri, (P.) n. *tobacco.*

ani, a. & pron. *what?*

āńja, v. t. I. *to agree, assent, admit, confess, promise.*

n. *agreement, admission, confession, promise.*

āńjo, (P.) n., pl. āńjonga. *a circular wicker trap for catching fish.*

āńjonji, n., pl. āńjonaka. *eaves.*  
Same as āńjori.

āńjori, n., pl. āńjoraka. *eaves of a house.*

āńju, pl. aru. masculine Appellative Suffix of the third person.

āńju, pron., pl. āru, *that man, he.*

ānu, first person singular Appellative Suffix.

ānu, pron. *I.*

ānutenu, pron. *I, I myself.*

āpakari, interj. *alright! let it be so!*

āpāri āva, v. i. III. *to be sated, surfeited.*

āpi, n., pl. āpiska. *girl, wife.*

āpi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to hold the breath.*

āpka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of āva.

āpo, n., pl. āporu. *boy, son.*

apo āva, v. i. III. *to be carried pick-a-back, to lean over the shoulders and back of a person*

apo giva, v. t. III. *to carry pick-a-back.*

apu, (O.) n. *opium.*

āpuni, (O.) adv. *by oneself, singly.*

āpūre, āpūri, (O.) adv. *by oneself, singly.*

āra, a. & pron. *that thing, that.*

āra, n., pl. āranga. Balance Word of dēva.

āra, n., pl. āranga. Balance Word of sēru.

araa, negative suffix added to perfect verbal participles to form conjunctival participles.

- arange, same as araa.
- āravaka, (O.) n., pl. āravakanga. *a goad.*
- are, n. & adv. Same as adre.
- ārēti, (O.) n., pl. ārētaka. *a distaff.*
- ārgagāti giva, v. t. III. *to assimilate one's food.*
- argi, n. *a curse, malediction.*
- argi āva, v. t. III. *to curse, invoke evil upon, utter maledictions.*
- argi giva, v. t. III. *to curse.*
- argoli, n., pl. argolaka. *a cross-bar, rail.*
- ari, pl. ai. fem. and neut. Appellative Suffix.
- āri, pron., pl. āvi. *that woman, she, that thing, it, that.*
- āri āva, v. i. III. *to die.*
- āri biři, n. *disease, fever, sickness.*
- arji, n. *an income, return for expenditure.*
- arji āva, v. t. III. *to earn, receive an income, obtain a return from estates, etc.*
- ārka, n., pl. ārkaka. *a species of small tree.*
- ārka, n. *a species of millet.*
- ārka, (B.) a. *subsequent, succeeding.*
- arki, (O.) n. *arrack.*
- arpa, v. t. II. *to mix, put together, unite.*
- ārpa, v. t. II. *to hide, conceal.*
- ārpa, v. t. II. *to call.*
- arra, n., pl. arranga. *a fence.*
- arra gebga, v. t. IV. 2. *to build up a fence by intertwining bamboos or twigs.*
- arse, adv. *together, in co-operation with, in conjunction with, unitedly.*
- arsu, n., pl. arsuka. *a species of tree.*
- aru, masculine plural Appellative Suffix of the third person.
- āru, pron. *those men, those, they.*
- āsa, n., pl. āsaska or āsasaka. *a woman.*  
a. *female (human).*
- āsa, (O.) n. *hope.*
- āsa giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to hope.*
- āsa mīda, n., pl. āsa mīdaka or mīdanga. *a female child, girl, woman.*
- ūsanju, n., pl. āsaru. *a man or boy so big.*
- āsari, n. *a species of fruiting tree.*
- āsari, n., pl. āsai. *a woman or girl so big, a thing so large.*
- āsāri, n. *drizzle, misty rain.*
- āse, a. *so large, so great, so much.*
- āsi müsi āva, v. i. III. *to be morose, unsociable.*
- aska, v. i. and t. I. Plural Action Form of aja.
- āska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of āja.
- āska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ānja.
- āska, v. t. I. *to separate, distinguish, select, choose, weed out.*  
n. *selection, choice, separation, weeding.*
- āska, n. *good health, comfort, prosperity.*
- āskati, n. *good health, comfort, contentment, prosperity.*  
a. *in good health, well, comfortable, contented, prosperous.*
- āsolí, a. Same as āsori.
- āsoni, a. Same as āsori.
- āsori, a. *so many.*
- aspa, v. t. II. *to cause to fear;*  
usually used with giva, see aspa giva.

āspa, v. t. II. *to make cold, cool down; to reduce a fire.*

āspa, v. t. II. *to reply, respond, answer, resound, echo.*

n. *an answer, reply, response, echo.*

aspā giva, v. t. III. *to cause to fear; to threaten, intimidate.*

asu, first person plural inclusive Appellative Suffix.

aṭa, v. t. I. *to heat or boil a liquid.*

āta, n., pl. ataska. *grand-mother.*

āṭa, (O.) n., pl. āṭanga. *a week of seven days; a weekly market, market place.*

atali, (P.) n., pl. ataliska. *grand-mother.*

āṭāri, n., pl. āṭāraka. *a dense forest, dank jungle.*

a. *dense, dank, jungly.*

āṭāri gaṭanju, n., pl. āṭāri gataru. *one who does not fear a dense, dank forest.*

āṭeka, conj. etc. *or; subjunctive mood of āva, indefinite expression with some interrogative pronouns.*

āṭekave, conj. etc. *although, even if; emphasised subjunctive mood of āva, indefinite expression with some interrogative pronouns in negative clause or phrase.*

atenji, a. *partially ripe, half ripe.*

ateru, second person plural Appellative Suffix.

ati, (O.) n., pl. atinga. *elephant.*

ati, second person singular Appellative Suffix.

āṭi āva, v. i. III. *to be sufficiently spacious, to be able to encompass.*

āṭka, v. i. & t. I. Plural Action Form of ada.

āṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of aṭa.

āṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of āḍa.

āṭkuli, n. *a species of thorn tree.*

āṭkuna, (O.) a. *childless, heirless, without male issue, bereft of children or sons.*

atleka tinba, v. t. IV. 7. *to eat excessively.*

āṭo, adv. *quickly; used with negative verbs only.*

āṭo, (O.) num. *eight.*

āṭoṭa, (O.) num. *eight.*

āṭotari, (O.) ordinal num. *eighth.*

āṭpa, v. t. II. *to join, unite, associate.*

āṭpa, v. t. II. *to hide, conceal.* Same as āṛpa.

atse, adv. *jointly, unitedly.* Same as arse.

āṭu, a. *near, at a short distance.*

ātuṛi, (O.) n., pl. aturaka. *a hammer.*

āu, (B.) n., pl. āuru or āunga. *a younger brother.*

āva, while; a temporal suffix added to Relative Participles.

āva, v. i. III. *to become, be, happen, occur; to be sufficient, accomplished, finished.*

n. *being, becoming, occurrence, accomplishment, sufficiency.*

āva, a. & pron. *those things, those.*

avani, while; a temporal suffix added to Relative Participles.

āvanju, pron., pl. āvaru. *that man or boy, he.*

āvari, pron., pl. āvai. *that woman or girl, she, that thing, it, that.*

āvi, a. & pron. *those women or girls, they, those things, those.*

## B.

babari, n., pl. babaraka. *a stout stick, bludgeon.*  
 babari āva, v.i. III. *to be flung aside; to fall headlong.*  
 babari giva, v.t. III. *to fling aside, fling at, throw a stick.*  
 babe, n., pl. babeka. *a species of grass.*  
 babori, n., pl. baboraka. *Same as babari.*  
 babuli, n., pl. babulaka. *a species of grass.*  
 badaki āva, v.i. III. *earth to crack because of the upward thrust of a shoot or germinating seed.*  
 bađaki inba, v.i. IV. 7. *Same as bađaki āva.*  
 badali, (P.) n., pl. badalaka. *a species of tree.*  
 badaraka, n. *excess of food.*  
 bade, (O.) n., pl. badeka. *a castrated pig.*  
     a. *castrated.*  
 baderi, n., pl. baderaka. *the old falling leaves of a sago palm, and of other trees.*  
 badi, (P.) n., pl. badinga. *the lobe of the ear.*  
 bāđi āva, v.i. III. *to grow, increase, multiply.*  
 bāđi bāđi sāva, (O.) v.t. III. *to contest.*  
 bāđi būđu sāva, (O.) v.t. III. *to contest.*  
 badisakaři, n. *many, multitudes, a large quantity.*  
     a. *many, multitudinous.*  
 bāđo bāđo sāva, (O.) v.t. III. *to contest.*  
 bador krāndi, (P.) n., pl. bador krāndinga. *a hyena.*  
 bađuni, (P.) n., pl. bađunaka. *Same as bađuri.*

baduri, n., pl. baduraka. *a species of grass; a broom made of this grass.*  
 baduri, (O.) n., pl. baduraka. *a large bat, a flying fox.*  
 baeli, (P.) n., pl. baeliska. *an elder sister.*  
 bāga, (O) n., pl. bāganga. *a share, portion; a purpose, reason, postp. on account of, by reason of, than.*  
 bagari, (O.) n. *enmity, hatred, malice, spite.*  
 bagdangi, a. *amazing, wonderful, surprising.*  
 bagolenju, n., pl. bagolenga. *a ghost, spirit, goblin.*  
 bagoleri, n., pl. bagoleriska. *a female ghost, spirit, goblin.*  
 bagoli, n., pl. bagolaka. *a paddy bird, heron.*  
 bagori, (P.) n., pl. bagoraka. *a hole, chink, cell, burrow.*  
 bāgu, (O.) n., pl. bāgunga. and postp. *Same as bāga.*  
 bāgūti, a. *amazing, awesome, terrifying.*  
 baha, n., pl. bahanga. *a place, position.*  
 bahata, *in a place; see bahta.*  
 bahatangi, *to a place; see bah-tangi.*  
 bahatani, *in a place; see bahta.*  
 bahe, (O.) *Same as base.*  
 bahi, (O.) *Same as bai.*  
 bahta, postp. *in a place, in the presence of, before, with, beside.*  
 bahatangi, postp. *to, towards, unto.*  
 bahtarai, postp. *from, away from; by means of.*  
 bai, (O.) a. *mad, mentally defective, of disordered mind, insane.*

- bāi, n., pl. bāiska. *an elder sister, paternal cousin (female)*
- bāi, (B.) pron. *who?* corrupted from imbai.
- bāidi, (B.) n., pl. bāidiska. *elder sister.*
- baili, n., pl. bailanga. *a species of climbing bean.*
- bāili, (P.) n., pl. bāiliska. *elder sister.*
- bainanga, adv. *madly.*
- bajar, (B.) a. *well, strong, convalescent.*
- baka, n. *lease, hire.*
- bakari, (O.) n., pl. bakaraka. *a room, compartment, apartment.*
- bakeni, n., pl. bakenaka. *a riddle, proverb.* Same as bakeri.
- bakeri, n., pl. bakeraka. *a riddle, proverb, conundrum.*
- bāki, (O.) n. *a debt, balance outstanding on a loan.*
- bāki āva, v. i. III. *to be in debt.*
- bāki moheri, n., pl. bāki mohera. *a trumpet.*
- bāku, n., pl. bākuru. *people;* Balance Word of lōku.
- bāla, n., pl. bālanga. *a bangle, wristlet.*
- balāri, n. Balance Word of alāri.
- bale, (P.) n., pl. balenga. *a saviour, protector, patron.*
- bāleni, (O.) n., pl. bālenaka. *a water channel.* Same as bāleri.
- bāleri, (O.) n., pl. bāleraka. *a water channel.*
- bālu, (O.) n. *sand.*
- bāmbāri, n., pl. bāmbāraka. *a species of tree.*
- bāmbāri āva, v. i. III. *to faint, swoon.*

- bana, (O.) n., pl. bananga. *a flag, pennant.*
- bāna āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be lost, misplaced.* Same as bāra āva.
- bāpangī, (P.) a. *mad, insane.* Same as bārangī.
- banda, (O.) n. *a mortgage.*
- bānda, n. *a species of bog grass.*
- bandarenju, (O.) n., pl. bandarenga. *a barber.*
- bandi, n., pl. bandinga. *pots and pans;* Balance Word of tekī.
- bandi, n., pl. bandinga. *the lobe of the ear.*
- bandra, (O.) n. *a watery stool, diarrhoea.*
- bānenja, n., pl. bānenjaka or bānenjanga. *sister's son, nephew.* Same as bārenja.
- bānenji, n., pl. bānenjiska. *sister's daughter, niece.* Same as bārenji.
- bānga, n., pl. banganga. *a space.*
- bāngara, a. Same as bāngari.
- bāngari, a. & adv. *flat on the back;* Balance Word of lāngari.
- bangi giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to change money.*
- bangori, n., pl. bangoraka. *a hole, chink, cell, burrow.*
- bāni giva, v. t. III. *to sniff, smell, scent.*
- bāodi, n., pl. bāodaka. *a wild cat.*
- bāoli, n., pl. bāolaka. *a wild cat.* Same as bāodi.
- baperi, n., pl. baperaka. *a species of tree.*
- bara, n. *strength, refuge, influence.*
- bāra, n., pl. bāranga. *an enclosed plot of land, a homestead plot of ground.*

bāra āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be lost, misplaced.*  
 bāra giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to lose, misplace.*  
 bārangī, a. *mad, insane.*  
 bardangi, n. *early childhood.*  
 bārāsi, (O.) n., pl. bārāsaka. *an adze.*  
 bāre, n. *a species of tree.*  
 bāreka, (O.) n. *the equivalent of a load for carrying, a load.*  
 bārenja, n., pl. bārenjaka or bārenjanga. *sister's son, nephew.*  
 bārenji, n., pl. bārenjiska. *sister's daughter, niece.*  
 bārga, (P.) n. *different kinds, sorts, species.*  
 bargī, n. *a command, order, request, injunction, warning.*  
 bargī ahpa, v. t. II. *to obey a command.*  
 bargī giva, v. t. III. *to command.*  
 bargī sīva, v. t. III. *to give a command, to command, governs the accusative case.*  
 bari, a. *burst, shattered.*  
 bāri, (O.) n., pl. bāringa. *a load for carrying.*  
 bari inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be burst, shattered.*  
 bari ispa, v. t. II. *to cause something to burst, to burst.*  
 barna, adv. *in a manner indicative of bursting through so as to slip; slippery.*  
 bāro, (O.) num. *twelve.*  
 bāroṭa, (O.) num. *twelve.*  
 bārotari, (O.) ordinal num. *twelfth.*  
 barri, n., pl. barringa. *meriah grove.*  
 barsa, (O.) n. *bravery, courage.*

bārta, (O.) n. *speech, conversation; Balance Word of katta.*  
 bārti, n. *longevity, long life.*  
 bārti āva, v. i. III. *to out-live, live long.*  
 basari, (O.) n. *a year.*  
 basari gāṛi, (O.) adv. *yearly, every year.*  
 base, (O.) an emphatic expression.  
 baseka, (O.) an emphatic expression.  
 bāsi, n. *conversation, intercourse, conference, deliberation, debate, counsel, plotting, palaver.*  
 bāsi āva, v. i. III. *to converse, confer, deliberate, take counsel together, plot.*  
 batakaka, n., pl. batakakanga. *Indian cuckoo. Same as vataka-ka.*  
 batari, (O.) a. *mature, full-grown.*  
 batere, adv. *recently, just now.*  
 bateri, adv. *Same as batere.*  
 batī, (O.) n., pl. baṭinga. *a ball.*  
 bāto, (O.) n. *rheumatism.*  
 batrī, n., pl. batringa. *a mina bird.*  
 baudī, n., pl. baudaka. *a wild cat. Same as baoḍi.*  
 bauli āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to moan in sleep.*  
 be, (B.) abv. *where! corrupted from embe?*  
 bēa, n., pl. bēanga. *part of the back of animals.*  
 bebari, (O.) n. *trade, trading.*  
 bebari giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to trade.*  
 bē bō, onom. *the lowing of cattle.*  
 beda, (P.) a. *large, extensive, great.*

**beda**, n., pl. bedanga. *a portion of meat to be sold.*

**bēda**, n., pl. bēdanga. *a dumb man or boy.*

*a. dumb, mute.*

**bēda gaṭanju**, n., pl. bēda gaṭarn. *a dumb man or boy.*

**bēda gaṭari**, n., pl. bēda gaṭai. *a dumb woman or girl.*

**bedari**, a. *large, extensive, great.*

**bedari māri**, n., pl. bedari māringa. *a large straight bamboo.*

**bede**, a. *damp, moist, soft, wet.*

**bede bede inba**, v.t. IV. 7. *to be damp, moist, soft, wet* (earth, rice.)

**bedi**, n. *a collection of money, collection.*

**bedi**, a. *damp, moist, soft, wet.*  
Same as **bede**.

**bēdi**, n., pl. bēdiska. *a deaf woman.*

**bedi āva**, v.t. III. *to visit in order to pay respects to.*

**bedi giva**, v.t. III. *to collect money, make a collection.*

**bedi inba**, v.i. IV. 7. Same as **bede bede inba**.

**bedi ūspa**, v.t. II. *to collect money, make a collection.*

**bedna**, (O.) n. *gonorrhoea.*

**bedre**, n. *a species of reed grass.*

**bedre**, a. *dented, impressed, imprinted, depressed, indented.*

**bedre bedre inba**, v.i. IV. 7. *to be depressed, impressed, indented, dented, flesh to sink beneath a weight or grip.*

**bedre bedrene ahpa**, v.t. II. *to hold tightly so that the hand sinks into the flesh of the victim; to impress, depress, imprint, indent.*

**bedri**, a. Same as **bedre**.

**bedrna**, adv. *in a manner indicative of denting, depressing, impressing.*

**bedrna ahpa**, v.t. II. *to hold tightly so as to depress.*

**bēgali**, a. *different, dissimilar, diverse.*

**bēganju**, n., pl. bēgaru. *a different man.*

**bēgari**, n., pl. bēgai. *a different woman or thing.*

**behe**, (O.) n. *a tear, rent, break a. torn, rent, broken.*

**behe inba**, (O.) v.i. IV. 7. *to be torn, rent, broken.*

**behna**, (O.) adv. *in a manner indicative of tearing, rending, breaking.*

**behu**, onom. *the barking of a dog.*

**bek**, a. *startled.*

**beki bakna**, adv. *startlingly, surprisedly, violently, without warning.*

**bek inba**, v.i. IV. 7. *to be startled.*

**bekna**, adv. *startlingly, surprisedly, violently, without warning.*

**bela**, n., pl. belanga. *bael fruit or tree; a snuff box made from the bael fruit.*

**bela pōteka**, n. *a kind of neck lace.*

**benda**, v.t. I. *to incite, instigate, urge;* Balance Word of **kuṭa** and generally used in its Plural Action Form, **betka**, with **kutka** (see **kuṭka betka**).

**benda**, v.t. I. *to thread, pierce.*  
n. *a threading, piercing.*

**bendi**, (O.) n., pl. bendinga. *plant called ladies' fingers.*

**bēndi**, n. *contrariness, contradiction.*

*a. contrary.*

bendi giva, v. t. III. *to act contrary to, contradict.*

bendla, (O.) n. a species of tree from the leaves of which a red dye is obtained.

beo, n. *rear, a place behind.*  
adv. & postp. *behind, at the rear.*

beoki, adv. & postp. *behind, to the rear.*

beongusadi, adv. *backwards.*  
Same as beongusari.

beongusari, adv. *backwards.*

beonanju, n., pl. beonaru. *a man at the rear, a man behind.*

beonari, n., pl. beonai. *a woman or girl or thing at the rear or behind.*

beoni, adv. & postp. *behind, at the rear.*

beoti, adv. & postp. *behind, from the rear.*

beperi, (O.) n. *trade, trading.*  
Same as bebari.

bēra giva, v. t. III. *to cauterize, brand.*

berbu, a. *three-ply, of three thicknesses.*

bēri n., pl. bēringa. *a woman's knot of hair; a necklace, gir-dle.*

beri beri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to swell, increase in size.*

berna, adv. *slipperily, in slippery fashion.*

bērogi, n. *conversation.*

bērogi āva, v. i. III. *to con-verse.*

besna kopka, v. i. II. *to sit on a stool or chair.*

bete, (O.) n., pl. beteka or betenga. *cane.*

bēteri, n., pl. bēteraka. *a kind of twine.*

bēti, (O.) n. *impressed service, work without wages, unpaid labour.*

bēti, (P.) n., pl. bētinga. *twine.*  
Same as bēteri.

bēti giva, v. t. III. *to twist into a bundle.*

betka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of benda, *to incite;*  
Balance Word of kutka.

betka, v.t. I. Plural Action Form of benda, *to thread.*

bēto, adv. *behind, at the rear.*

bētoki, adv. *behind, to the rear.*

bētongusari, adv. *backwards.*

bētoni, adv. *behind, at the rear.*

bētoti, adv. *behind, from the rear.*

bētri giva, v. t. III. *to put cross-wise; to be at cross purposes.*

bētu, n., pl. bētunga. *a nomad, gipsy.*

bētuni, (P.) n., pl. bētunaka. *a large basket.*

bī bū āva, v. i. III. *to be stirred by wind (dust).*

bī bū giva, v. t. III. *to make a banging or clanging noise.*

bide, a. *useless, valueless, profitless, fruitless, purposeless, empty, idle, unused, free.*

adv. *in vain, aimlessly, without profit, without cause or reason.*

bidene, a. & adv. Same as bide.

bidi, n. *custom, wont, habit.*

bido giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to conjure.*

bidri, n. *powder, dust, small particles.*

bidri āva, v. i. III. *to become powder.*

- bidri giva, v. t. III. *to pulverize.*  
 bidri sāppa giva, v. t. III. *to beat unmercifully.*
- bidri sāppa vēpa, v. t. II. *to beat unmercifully.*
- bigi bogō, onom. *a gurgling noise.*
- bihe, (O.) a. *different, dissimilar, unlike.*  
 adv. *differently.*
- biheni, (O.) n., pl. bihenanga. *seed.*
- biheri, (P.) n., pl. biheraka. *a fish trap.*
- bihī buhu divā, v. i. III. *to fall with a banging or clattering noise.*
- bihoni (P.) n., pl. bihonaka. *a quiver.*
- bihoreni, (P.) n. *an assembly, gathering of neighbours for conversation.*
- bija, a. *enormously swollen.*  
 bija bija āva, v. i. III. *to be enormously swollen.*
- biji, (O.) n. *lightning.*
- biji vēpa, (O.) v. t. II. *to emit lightning, to lighten.*
- bijuli, n., pl. bijulaka. *a small lime tree and fruit.*
- bikali, n. *sorrow, sadness, distress, trouble.*  
 a. *sorrowful, sad, distressful.*
- bikali āva, v. i. III. *to be sorrowful, sad, distressed, troubled in spirit; to sorrow.*
- biki boko giva, v. t. III. *to aim blows at.*
- biko, n., pl. bikoka. *early paddy, autumn crop.*
- biko qānju, n. *the time of reaping the early paddy; September.*
- biko vēla, n. Same as biko dānju.
- bila, (O.) n., pl. bilanga. *a fallow field, clearing left fallow after cultivation.*
- bila, n. Balance Word of kila, noise.
- bilaranga, n. *evening from about four o'clock onwards.*
- bilari, n. *evening.*
- bili, a. *very tired, exhausted, emaciated.*
- bili bila, a. *dark in colour, dusky, black.*
- bili bulu āva, v. i. III. *to bubble up, bob up, splash up.*
- bili bulu giva, v. i. III. *to bob up and down, bob up, put the head up out of water.*
- bilo, (O.) n., pl. bilonga. *a jackal.*
- bilu, n. *wind, air.* Same as vilu or vliu.
- biluṛanga, n. *evening.*
- biluri, n. *evening.*
- bimbi, n., pl. btmbinga. *a species of beetle.*
- bimborigi, n. *a species of bird.*
- bimburi, n., pl. bimburaka. *a fish trap resembling a lobster pot.*
- binda, n., pl. bindanga. *a wooden peg.*
- binderi, n., pl. binderaka. *a socket joint.*
- bindi, n., pl. bindinga. *a socket joint.*
- bindranga, n. *blindness.*
- binge, (O.) a. *different, dissimilar, unlike.*
- binjora, n., pl. binjoranga. *a wandering trader.*
- binu, n., pl. binunga. *a small monkey.*

bira, n., pl. bîranga. *a herd, flock; relative, family, group of related peoples.*

bira botî, a. *scattered, formless, untidy.*

bira boço, a. *scattered, formless, untidy.*

bîra gañanju, n., pl. bîra gañaru. *a male relative, relation.*

bîra gañari, n., pl. bîra gatai. *a female relative; one of a flock or herd.*

birasakali, a. *scattered, dispersed.*  
adv. *scatteringily.*

bîra törü gañanju, n., pl. bîra törü gañaru. *a male relative.*

bîra törü gañari, n., pl. bîra törü gatai. *a female relative.*

biri, n., pl. biringa. *a small cigar.*

biri, n., pl. biringa. *a kind of gram, pulse.*

biribirûri, a. *variegated, mottled, many coloured.*

biriboro, onom. *the rustling noise of leaves.*

biringi piôri, n., pl. biringi piôringa. *a kind of peewit.*

biro, n., pl. bironga. *a fabulous animal resembling a pig supposed to be possessed and used by a sorcerer or witch.*

bironga läka, v. t. I. *to offer sacrifice on a path or road.*

birûri, a. *variegated, mottled, many coloured.*

bisa, (O.) n., pl. bisanga. *a toe ring.*

bisa, n. *flour made from the kernel of the mango fruit.*

bisa, (O.) n. *poison, venom, virus.*

a. *poisonous, venomous; pungent, hot to the taste.*

bisenju, (O.) n., pl. bisenga. *a man of the Bisi caste, a head man.*

bisi, (O.) n. name of the Bisi caste.

bisi bisa, n. *anger.*

bisi bûsu, a. *soft like wool, fleecy, yielding.*

bitâli, n. *an initial religious act before participation in the sacrificial feast.*

bitâli tispa, v. t. II. *to offer a new-born babe some of the sacrificial feast before participation by those who sacrifice.*

bitibuñu, onom. *the noise of bubbling water.*

bitraboñtri, onom. *confused chatter, babel, babbled speech.*

biûri, n., pl. biûraka. *a latticed bamboo basket.*

biûsi, n., pl. biûsaka. *an ulcer, sore; usually found on the legs of children.*

biusi giva, v. t. III. *to plough over a paddy field sown broadcast when the plants are grown to about a foot high.*

blak inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to fall; to be falling, overhanging.*

blakna, adv. *in a manner indicative of falling.*

blakna kûra, v. i. I. *to fall with a crash.*

blär, a. *extended, swollen, opened out.*

blär inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be extended, swollen; to open out, swell.*

blärna, adv. *in a manner indicative of opening out or swelling.*

blingi blongo áva, v. i. III. *to be pitted, holey.*

bliu, n. *wind, air, breeze.* Same as vliu.

**blök**, onom. the noise made by an animal suddenly rushing in the forest or by a fish leaping in water.

**blök inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to make a sudden startling noise.*

**blongna**, adv. in a manner indicative of or determined by being holey.

**blongna duda**, v. i. I. *to tread into an unsuspected hole.*

**blongu inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be pitted, holey.*

**bluk blakna**, adv. in a manner indicative of falling heavily.

**blukna**, adv. in a manner indicative of falling heavily

**blukna diva**, v. i. III. *to fall with a crash, fall heavily.*

**blukna kūra**, v. i. I. *to fall over heavily, fall with a crash.*

**bluku inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be falling, to fall heavily.*

**bluku odri**, n., pl. bluku odrika. *a large rat.*

**blungu inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be partially open.*

**blupka**, v. t. II. *to cause to fall heavily or with a crash, to break down, break up.*

**blürna**, adv. *with a rushing and roaring noise.*

**blüru inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to rush and roar (water).*

**blüru vadji**, (P.) n., pl. blüru vadinga. *chalk, disintegrated rock.*

**bo, (B.)** adv. *where!* a corruption of embo?

**boda**, (P.) n. *a species of herb.*

**boda**, (P.) n., pl. bodanga. *a large wide-mouthed cooking pot.*

**bōda**, n., pl. bōdanga. *a child, children, family, household;* Balance Word of mīda.

**bōde marna**, n., pl. bōde marnanga. *a kind of wild cat.*

**bōdeli**, (O.) n., pl. bōdelaka. *a custard-apple.*

**bōdi**, n., pl. bōdinga. *a spoon, small ladle.*

**bōdi**, n., pl. bōdinga. *a silver girdle, silver headband.*

**bōdu**, n., pl. bōduru or bōdunga. *father's elder brother, uncle;* Balance Word of ake.

**bōdunja**, n., pl. bōdunjanga. *father's elder brother, uncle.*

**bōga**, (O.) n., pl. bōganga. *a basket.*

**bōgarı**, n. *a noise, sound;* Balance Word of kanarı.

**boheri**, n., pl. boheraka. *a peg-top, spinning top.*

**bohi**, a. *wormeaten.*

**bohma**, a. and adv. *well cooked, cooked soft.*

**bohma veva**, v. i. III. *to be cooked soft, well cooked.*

**boho**, onom. and a. *a hollow sound; hollow, empty.*

**boho bah inba**, v. i. IV. 7. Same as boho inba.

**boho inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to make a hollow sound; to be empty eared (paddy).*

**boisomenju**, (O.) n., pl. boisomonga. *a fakir, hermit, religious devotee.*

**boito**, (Eng.) n., pl. boitonga. *a boat.*

**bōji**, (O.) n., pl. bōjinga. *a feast.*

**bojna**, adv. *dragging or trailing on the ground.*

**bojo**, n. *wood dust resulting from dry rot.*

**bojo bojo giva**, v. t. III. *to drag something along the ground, to trail.*

**boka**, (O.) n., pl. bokanga. *an uncastrated male goat, a strong young man in his prime.*

**bokeli**, (P.) n. *the fibrous covering under the bark of a tree.*

**bokna**, adv. *violently, startlingly, without warning.*

**bōkoli**, a. *fat, stout, corpulent.*

**bokori**, (P.) n., pl. bokorka. *Same as boka.*

**boldo**, n. *a species of tree.*

**bōli giva**, v. t. III. *to twist strands into thread or rope.*

**bōlo giva**, v. t. III. *to give permission to depart, to accompany a person some distance on the way after a visit.*

**bomba**, n., pl. bombanga. *the muscles of chest and upper part of back.*

**bombo**, n. *a species of grass.*

**bombori āva**, v. i. III. *to be standing on end (hair).*

**bōnā**, n., pl. bōnanga. *a rag, piece of cloth; a nest; placenta, after birth (see mīda bōnā). Same as bōra.*

**bonati**, (O.) n., pl. bonataka. *a blanket, rug.*

**bona vīra**, n. *red earth.*

**bondi**, n., pl. bondinga. *the lobe of the ear.*

**bondi**, (O.) n. *imprisonment.*

**bondi āva**, (O.) v. i. III. *to be imprisoned.*

**bondi gaṭanju**, (O.) n., pl. bondi gataru. *a male prisoner.*

**bondi gaṭari**, (O.) n., pl. bondi gaṭai. *a female prisoner.*

**bondi iḍu**, (O.) n., pl. bondi itka. *a prison.*

**bondi ita**, (O.) v. t. I. *to put into prison, imprison.*

**bondi mespa**, (O.) v. t. II. *to cast into prison, imprison.*

**bondo**, (O.) n., pl. bondonga. *a tank, reservoir, pond.*

**bondorī**, a. *wormeaten.*

**bōndri**, a. *stout, sturdy, full grown.*

**bongi**, n., pl. bonginga. *a kind of coarse turmeric.*

**bongo**, (O.) n., pl. bongonga. *a breach, cleavage, hole, rift.*

**bongori**, (O.) n., pl. bongoṭaka. *a breach, cleavage, hole, rift.*

**bōni**, (O.) n., pl. bōninga. *a mina bird.*

**boṇu boṇa**, n. *a smell, scent, odour; good or bad.*

**bōpo**, n. *strength; Balance Word of dāṭa.*

**bōṛa**, n., pl. bōṛanga. *a rag, piece of cloth; a nest; placenta, after birth (see mīda bōṛa).*

**borbi**, n., pl. borbinga. *the forked crutch of a tree where branches meet to form a kind of platform.*

**bore**, n., pl. boreka. *a species of thorn bush bearing a yellowish fruit.*

**borgi**, n., pl. borginga. *a member of a warlike race that once invaded the Kūi country.*

**bōri**, (O.) n., pl. bōringa. *a mina bird. Same as bōni.*

**bormi āva**, v. i. III. *to be dazed, misty, blurred (eyes).*

**borna duḍa**, v. i. I. *to step into an oozy substance.*

**bornji**, n. *trade.*

**bornji iḍu**, n., pl. bornji itka. *a shop.*

**bōro**, n., pl. bōṛoka or bōṛonga. *a torch made of straw.*

bōro, n. *litter, dirt, filth.*

bōro, n. Balance Word of kūsa.

boro boro, onom. *a bubbling sound.*

borosi āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be mature, ripe.*

borsa, (O.) n. *bravery.* Same as barsa.

bortono, (O.) n. *wages.*

boru boru, a. *oozy.*

boru inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be oozy; to be scattered, dispersed; to be trailed on the ground.*

bosna, adv. *on the ground.*

bosna kopka, v. i. II. *to sit on the ground and not on the heels.*

bosu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to fall to the ground.*

boṭali, a. *dense, murky (fog, smoke, dust).*

boti, n. *wood dust resulting from dry rot.*

boti, (O.) n., pl. botinga. *a wick.*

bōti, n. *chaff of millet, broken pieces of straw.*

boṭki, n., pl. boṭkinga. *a cup, drinking vessel.*

boṭna, onom. *a slapping or beating noise.*

bōṭo, n. *chaff of millet.* Same as bōti.

boṭoli, a. *short, thickset, stumpy.*

boṭri, a. *dense, murky.* Same as boṭali.

brā, a. *confused, confounded, amazed, bewildered.*

brā inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be confused, confounded, amazed, bewildered.*

brāḍa, n., pl. brāḍanga. *a flat cake.*

brāḍa, v. i. I. *to be sounded abroad, made known, proclaimed, spread (news); to begin to heal (sore).*

braha, (O.) n., pl. brahangā. *a wild boar.*

brāna, adv. *in a bewildered manner, confusedly.*

brangi, a. *dispersed, disintegrated.*

brangna, adv. *dispersedly, disintegratingly.*

(P.) *hurriedly, precipitately, headlong.*

brao, onom. *a cat's mew.* Same as brau.

brappa, v. t. II. *to snatch away, carry off by force or stealth or fraud, abduct.*

n. *abduction, seizure.*

brāta, (P.) n., pl. brātanga. *a running noose, snare.*

brāṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of brāḍa.

brāṭpa, v. t. II. *to sound abroad, make known, proclaim, spread, disseminate.*

n. *proclamation, dissemination.*

brau, onom. *a cat's mew; a senseless vocal sound.*

bre, (P.) a. *strange, unknown, fearsome.*

brē brē, onom. *the squeal of a pig, cry of a child.*

brē brē inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to squeal.*

bredi, a. *soft, yielding, tender, well cooked.*

bredi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be soft, yielding, tender, well cooked; to yield to pressure, sink in when pressed.*

bredna, adv. in a manner indicative of being soft, yielding and tender.

bredna dehka, v. t. I. *to carry a heavy load so that the flesh of the shoulder sinks beneath the pressure.*

bredna dūda, v. t. I. *to tread in a soft place.*

bredna veva, v. i. III. *to be cooked soft and tender.*

bredna vṛisa, v. t. I. *to crumble food between the fingers to see whether it is properly cooked or not.*

bree inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be afraid, frightened*

bree jēḍa, n. *terror, fear.*

breenju, (P.) n., pl. breenga. *a stranger, unknown man.*

brehe, a. *very stout, corpulent, flabby.*

brehe inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be afraid, frightened; to be very stout, corpulent, flabby.*

brehe jēḍa, n. *terror, fear.* Same as bree jēḍa.

brehka, (P.) v. t. I. Same as dehka.

brehna, adv. *bulkily;* in a manner determined by corpulence.

brehtanju, n., pl. brehtaru. *a stout, big or strong man or boy.*

brehtari, n., pl. brehtai. *a stout, big or strong woman, girl or animal or thing.*

brēke brēke, a. *rough and hard to the palate; indicative of choking sensation.*

brēke inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to produce choking sensation, to choke.*

brēkna, adv. *chokingly.*

brēkna tubgā, v. t. IV. 2. *to tie tightly so as to choke; to throttle.*

brengē brengē, a. *two voiced, broken voiced.*

brengē brengē inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be broken voiced; to give forth two sounds at once.*

brengna, adv. in a manner indicative of being two-voiced or broken voiced.

bresi brasī, a. *corpulent, very stout.*

bresna, adv. *bulkily.* Same as brehna.

breu, n. *languor, lassitude, sleepiness, weariness.*

breu nōmeri, n. *an epileptic fit, epilepsy.*

breu sāhpa, v. i. II. *to yawn; to stretch oneself in sleepiness, weariness or laziness.*

bringa, n., pl. bringanga. *a sacrifice made by villagers when one of them moves his household from the village.*

bringi brangi, a. *dispersed, disintegrated, broken up.*

bringi brangi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be dispersed, disintegrated, broken up.*

bringna, adv. *dispersedly, disintegratedly.*

brō, onom. *a buzzing noise.*

brōda, v. i. I. *to be burned to ashes, be burned completely; to be scattered (smoke).*

brōda brōda veva, v. i. III. *to be burned to ashes, be burned completely.*

brōdi, n., pl. brōdika. *a banyan tree or fruit.*

brōga, n., pl. brōganga. *a pimple, small boil.*

b̄oḥa, n., pl. b̄oḥanga. a species of fig.

b̄oḥi, (P.) n., pl. b̄oḥinga. a large earthenware pot.

b̄oḥi āva, v. i. III. to be troubled by flatulence.

b̄oḥ inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be crisp, hard, only half cooked (rice).

b̄oḥ inba, v. i. IV. 7. to buzz (bee), roar (fire).

b̄oḥengi, a. large-nosed.

b̄oḥoṛi, n., pl. b̄oḥoṛaka. a blue jay.

b̄oḥma, n. a black dust caused by blight or malformation in millet.

b̄oḥma, (P.) n., pl. b̄oḥmanga. a pimple.

b̄oḥṇa, v. i. I. to smoulder, to be capable of being fanned into flame, to be fanned into flame.

b̄oḥṇgu, a. very dense, entangled, jungly.

brosna, adv. Same as bosna.

b̄oḥsna, a. and adv. cool, shady; coolly, shadily.

b̄oḥsori, (P.) a. cool, shady.

b̄oḥsu, a. cool, shady.

b̄oḥsu inba, v. i. IV. 7. (with jēda) to feel cool, refreshed.

b̄oḥṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of b̄oḥṇa.

b̄oḥṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of b̄oḥṇa.

broṭo, (P.) n., pl. brotonga. a bull frog.

b̄oḥṭpa, v. t. II. to burn to ashes, burn completely; to scatter smoke.

b̄oḥṭpa, v. t. II. to cause to smoulder, fan into flame, cause to flare up.

b̄oḥḍa, v. i. I. to be scattered, spread about (ashes, dust).

b̄oḥḍga, v. i. I. to sink completely in, penetrate (impers.); to be of such a consistency that one sinks into it.

b̄oḥḍna, adv. penetratingly.

b̄oḥdu, a. thick, deep, soft (dust); soft, tender, succulent, well cooked (food).

b̄oḥdu, n., pl. b̄oḥṭka, small particles of dust or chaff.

b̄oḥdu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be thick, deep, soft; tender, succulent, well cooked.

bruhu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to chuckle, laugh a smothered laugh.

b̄oḥkera, n., pl. b̄oḥkeranga. a swollen faced man or boy; (P.) a blind man or boy.

a swollen-faced.

b̄oḥkeri, n., pl. b̄oḥkeriska. a swollen-faced woman or girl; (P.) a blind woman or girl.

b̄oḥki, n., pl. b̄oḥkinga. a hornet.

brukna, adv. in a manner indicative of plucking out.

bruku brakna, adv. Same as brukna.

b̄oḥku b̄oḥku, a. soft, tender, succulent; like new shoots.

b̄oḥmba, n., pl. b̄oḥmbeka. a kind of water melon.

b̄oḥna, adv. headlong, precipitately, whirling along.

b̄oḥna salba, v. i. IV. 5. to rush headlong, rush precipitately, dash past a person roughly and rudely.

b̄oḥna viva, v. t. III. to throw hurriedly or violently, to cast with a whirling sound.

brunga, v. i. I. to be plucked out.

brūṅga, n., pl. brūṅganga. a large black hornet.

brungi, n., pl. brungi. a sling for hurling stones.

**brungna**, (P.) adv. *headlong, precipitately.*

**brungu inba**, v. i. IV. 7. (with *kanga*) *to become dizzy when looking from a height.*

**brupka**, v. t. II. *to pluck, pluck out, pull out.*

**bruska**, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of *burja*.

**bruskuri**, a. *well-favoured, well-formed, fat; generally used of infants.*

**bṛusna**, adv. *penetratingly.*

**bṛusna ihpa**, v. t. II. *to thrust right in.*

**bṛusu bṛasna**, adv. *penetratingly.*

**brūṭka**, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of *brūḍa*.

**brūṭpa**, v. t. II. *to scatter, spread about (ashes, dust).*

**bṛūva**, v. i. III. *to burst, explode (cooked maize, seed-pod, gun).*

**bū**, onom. noise of wind in trees, etc.

**bū**, onom. noise made while calling pigs.

**bubuli giva**, v. i. III. *to swell, swell with yeast.*

**bū būna**, onom. noise made by wind.

**buḍa**, (O.) n., pl. *budaru or budanga. an old man.*  
*a aged, old.*

**buḍali**, (O.) n., pl. *buḍaliska. an old woman.*

**buḍa vanju**, (O.) n., pl. *buḍa vaskaka. a thumb, large toe.*

**buḍga**, v. i. I. Same as *bruḍga*.

**buḍi**, (O.) n., pl. *budiska or buḍisaka. a little girl, maiden.*

**buḍri giva**, v. t. III. *to scoop up, ladle out.*

**budru**, onom. the growl of an angry or wounded animal; noise made in ladling out a liquid.

**buḍruk**, onom. Same as *budru*.

**buḍusena**, a. and adv. *cool to the taste, refreshing; coolly, refreshingly.* (used in describing food or drink)

**buḍusi inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be cool to the taste, refreshing.*

**buhari**, a. *grey, ashy grey.*

**buhu buhu**, onom. *a hollow sound.*

**būja**, v. i. I. *to be beautiful, handsome.*

n *beauty*

a. *beautiful, handsome.*

**buji**, (O.) n. *understanding, explanation, decision, adjudication, judgment.*

**buji āva**, (O.) v. i. and t. III. *to understand, seek an explanation or decision, adjudicate.*

n. *understanding, decision, judgment.*

**buji giva**, (O.) v. t. III. *to decide a case, adjudicate, pass judgment.*

**bujula**, (O.) n., pl. *bujulanga. a bundle, package.*

**bukna**, adv. *bulkily; in a manner determined by bulk or stoutness or corpulence.*

**bukna ahpa**, v. t. II. *to hold a bulky object.*

**bukna pōmba**, v. t. I. *to embrace a corpulent person.*

**buku inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be stout, bulky, well favoured.*

**büküli**, a. *fat-faced, with cheeks puffed out.*

**buku puḍi**, a. *envious, avaricious, greedy.*

**büküri**, n., pl. *büküraka. a species of forest flower.*

bülerî, n., pl. büleraka. *a centipede; Balance Word of săleři.*

bulku odri, n., pl. bulku odrika, *a large rat.* Same as bluku odri.

bulna, adv. *in a manner indicative of bobbing up or bubbling.*

bulna srohpâ, v. i. II. *to bob up out of water, bob the head out.*

bulu bulu, a. *bubbly, bobbing up, bobbing out.*

bulu bulu āva, v. i. III. *to be bubbly, to bob up or out.*

bulu vaṭa, n., pl. bulu vaṭanga. *a bubble.*

bumbu, n. *agitation, excitement, distraction.*

bumbu āva, v. i. III. *to be agitated, excited, distracted, confused.*

bunda, n., pl. bundanga. *a portion of flesh set apart for the head man of a village or for an honoured guest.*

bündi, a. *short, cropped, cut short, bobbed.*

bündura, n., pl. bünduranga. *a man whose hair is bobbed or cut short.*

bünduri, n., pl. bünduriska. *a woman whose hair is bobbed.*

bûra pênu, n. *the God of creation, the creator.*

bürbi, n., pl. bürbinga. *a sacred tree or bush.*

bûri, n., pl. bûringa or bûrka. *a hair, fur, bristle, feather, wool, whisker.*

bûri giva, v. t. III. *to pluck hair or feathers.*

burja, v. t. I. *to forget; to make a mistake; to become pregnant.*  
n. *forgetfulness.*

burka, n., pl. burkanga. *a small bamboo basket.*

burki, n., pl. burkinga. *a small bamboo basket. Same as burka.*

burku, n. *fine rain.*

bürna, adv. *whirlingly, whizzingly*

bürnga, n., pl. bürnganga. *a large black hornet. Same as brünga.*

burngi, n., pl. burnginga. *a sling. Same as brungi.*

bursa, (P.) a. *tangled, matted, woolly.*

burska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of burja.

bursu, (B.) n. *woollen cloth.*

burta, n. *deception, deceit, fraud, falsehood, hypocrisy.*  
a. *deceptive, deceitful, fraudulent, lying, false, hypocritical.*

burta gaṭanju, n., pl. burta gaṭaru. *a liar, deceiver, fraud, hypocrite.*

burta gaṭari, n., pl. burta gatai. *a liar, deceiver, fraud, hypocrite; feminine or neuter.*

burta giva, v. t. III. *to deceive, defraud, beguile; to be false to, play the hypocrite.*

burti, a. *useless, unprofitable, unfitting, mistaken.*

buru, n. *fine rain.*

bûru, (P.) n., pl. bûrka. *a hair, fur, bristle, feather, wool, whisker.*

buru buru inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to seethe, be frothy.*

buru sûpa, v. t. II. *to mildew, cover with mildew.*  
n. *mildew.*

bus busa, a. *well favoured, well formed, fat; generally used of infants.*

bûška, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of búja.

bûšna, adv. *softly, yieldingly.*

būsna diva, v. i. III. *to fall on a soft substance.*

būsna dōpa, v. i. II. *to lie on a soft substance.*

būsna kūra, v. i. I. *to fall over on to a soft substance.*

būsu būsu, a. *soft, yielding, fleecy, fluffy, furry.*

būsu būsu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be soft, yielding, fleecy, fluffy, furry.*

buti, (O.) n., pl. butinga. *day labour, daily wage, wages, hire.*

buṭna, adv. *crashingly, smashing-ly; in a manner indicative of breaking or smashing.*

buṭna diva, v. i. III. *to fall with a crash.*

buṭna vēpa, v. t. II. *to smash with a blow, to strike a smashing blow.*

buṭu, a. *smashed, crushed, burst.*

buṭu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be smashed, crushed, burst.*

buṭuli, a. *short, not tall, of a small stature.*

buṭu sīva, v. t. III. *to punch, strike with clenched fist.*

būu, n., pl. būunga. *a childish name for cooked rice, (ēju.).*

## D.

dāangi, n. *night.*

dāba, n., pl. dabanga. *a cover, lid.*

dāba, (O.) n., pl. dabanga. *a claim, accusation, plaint, lawsuit, prosecution.*

dāba daba, (O.) a. *shining, bright, luminous, sparkling.*

dāba giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to bring a lawsuit against, prosecute a person in the law-courts.*

dabēri, n., pl. dabēraka. *a napkin, small cloth.*

dabi, (O.) n., pl. dabinga. *a large tin.*

dabi, a. *sticky, adhesive.*

dabi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to stick, adhere.*

dabna, adv. *adhesively.*

dabu, n., pl. dabunga. *copper, pice, money.*

dabuli giva, v. t. III. *to smear the head with a kind of clay in order to wash the hair.*

dāda, v. i. I. *to increase in number, multiply.*

n. *numerical increase, multiplication.*

dāda, n., pl. dādaru. *elder brother, cousin.*

dāda giva, v. t. III. *to cause to increase in number; to multiply.*

dādaki, a. *protruding, corpulent, obese.*

dāda kōka, n., pl. dādaru kōkaru. *brethren, elders.*

dādāmi, (P.) a. *overcast, cloudy.*

dadi, n., pl. dadinga. *a sacred tree or bush.*

dādi, (P.) n., pl. dādinga. *a pass between two hills.*

dado, n., pl. dadonga. *rough white patches on the skin that cause irritation and itching, dry itch.*

dadu, n., pl. dadunga. *Same as dado.*

dāga, n., pl. dāganga. *an iron spike of spinning top.*

dāga āva, v. i. III. *to come to a head (a boil).*

dagadaga, a. *bald.*

dagari, n., pl. dagaraka. *a wooden peg at the end of the shaft of a plough to which the yoke is fastened.*

dāgāṛi, a. *excessively fond of, doting, incessantly following.*

dāgāṛi āva, v. i. and t. III. *to be excessively fond of, attracted to; to follow incessantly.* (generally used of children.)

dāgāṛi giva, v. t. III. *to win the affections of a child, to allow a child to follow one incessantly.*

dāgjēri, a. *bare, unfruitful, desert, barren.*

dāgruk, a. *toppling, overbalancing, tottering.*

dāgrukena, adv. *in a manner indicative of toppling or overbalancing.*

dāgruk inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to topple, overbalance, turn and fall over.*

dāgu, n., pl. dāguka. *arrowroot.*

dahani, n., pl. dahanaka. *the disembodied spirit of a woman who dies in child-birth or pregnancy.*

dahari, (P.) n. *s spite, malice, envy.*

a. *spiteful, malicious, envious.*

dahari, (P.) n., pl. daharaka. *a large basket holding about 15 lbs of paddy.*

dahi, n., pl. dahinga. *a patch of newly cultivated land, a turmeric field.*

dahi kēle, n., pl. dahi kēleka. *a large sickle used for cutting small branches or long grass.*

dahpa, v. t. II. *to seek, search for, desire, want.*

n. *a search, desire, longing.*

dai, postp. *from, away from, by means of.* Same as rai.

dāi, n. *pursuit, chase.*

dāidūpa, adv. *hurriedly, impetuously.*

dāi giva, v. t. III. *to compare, measure by comparison.*

dāi giva, v. t. III. *to pursue, chase.*

daisi, n. *early morning, morning.*

daka, n., pl. dākanga. *a breast bone of an animal.*

dāka, n., pl. dākanga. *a kind of drum.*

dāka, a. *distended, replete, well-fed, plump.*

adv. *to repletion.*

dakali, n., pl. dākslaka or dākalka. *a clod of earth.*

dākāri, n., pl. dākāraka. *a species of tree the bark or roots of which are used to cause fermentation in toddy.*

dākeri, (P.) n. *a half-seer measure.*

dāki, n., pl. dākinga. *the breast bone, chest.*

dāki, n., pl. dākinga. *a skull; shell of tortoise, turtle, coconut or egg.*

dākoli, n., pl. dākolaka. *a hide shield, a buffalo hide worn by dancers.*

dākoli, a. *convex, curved, bent.*

dākrumi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to die suddenly or instantly; to fall down dead, suddenly collapse; to be killed on the spot.*

dāla, n., pl. dālanga. *a crowd, throng, assembly, flock, herd, swarm.*

a. *numerous, multitudinous, many.*

dalga, v. i. I. *to spread over a space; to increase in extent; to over-spread, over-cast.*

n. *extension, a spreading over.*

dali, n., pl. dalinga. *an inflamed patch of skin, a blotch.*  
a. *blotchy.*

dāli āva, v. i. III. *to incline from the perpendicular, lean over to one side.*

dali inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be blotchy, to spread in patches.*

dalna, adv. *in a manner indicative of forming patches or blotches.*

dālongi, n., pl. dālongaka. *a wooden pedestal, low platform upon which the grain basket is placed.*

dama, n., pl. damanga. *a self-set paddy plant.*

dāmba, v. t. I. *to pound, crush by pounding.*

n. *pounding, crushing.*

dambra, (O.) n., pl. dambranga. *a steer, young ox.*

dambri, n., pl. dambringa. *the twelfth of an anna.*

dami, n., pl. dampinga. *rocky sub-soil, rock covered with shallow top-soil.*

dami vīra, n. *earth with rocky subsoil, shallow deposit of earth covering a rock.*

dānā, n., pl. dānanga. *a tusk.*

dānā, adv. *after, afterwards.*  
Same as dāra.

danda, n., pl. dandanga. *a pole, beam.*

danda, n., pl. dandanga. *rag, remnant, odd piece of cloth.*

danda paheri, (O.) n., pl. danda paheraka. *a main track, road, path.*

dande, adv. *quickly, fast, immediately, at once, as soon as, soon.*

dānderi, n., pl. dānderaka. *a centipede.* Used in incantations as Balance Word of būleri.

dandi, n., pl. dandinga. *a stalk, stem; a necklace of small red coral-like beads.*

dando, adv. *throughout, all through, completely covering a space, all together.*

dāndoli, n., pl. dāndolaka. *a hairy centipede.*

dangani idu, (O.) n., pl. dangani itka. Same as dangari idu.

dangari idu, (O.) n., pl. dangari itka. *a house or room used as dormitory for unmarried girls and youths of a village.*

dangi, n. *the noise made by a slack drum.*

dāngi, n. *spite, malice, envy, enmity.*

a. *spiteful, malicious, envious.*

dani, n., pl. daninga. *a snuff box.*

dāni, (P.) a. *successful, victorious.*

dānju, n., pl. dāska. *moon, month, season, period, occasion, point of time; kernel of the mango stone.*

dapa, n., a *falsehood, untruth, lie.*

a. *false, untrue.*

dāpa, v. t. II. *to lie in wait for with evil intent; to compare, choose after comparison.*

n. *lying in wait; comparison, choice.*

dāpa, v. t. II. *to open a door, clear a passage.*

n. *act of opening.*

dape, a. *false, untrue.*

dapi inba, v. i. and t. IV. 7. *to call to mind suddenly, to remember suddenly.* Used with ēlu.

dāpka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of dāmba.

dapna, adv. indicative of being suddenly called to mind.

dāṛa, adv. *after, afterwards.*

dāṛa, (O.) n., pl. dāṛanga. *a door, gate, portal.*

dāṛa padū, n., pl. dāṛa paṭka. *a front tooth.*

darba, n., pl. darbanga. *a seat or pedestal placed near the doorway of a house.*

darba, (O.) n., pl. darbanga. *brass, brassware.*

dareni, n., pl. dareninga. Same as darni.

dārenju, (O.) n., pl. dārenga. *an adulterer.*

dāreri, (O.) n., pl. dāreriska. *an adulteress.*

dargali, n., pl. dargalaka. *a round-bottomed drum.*

dāṛi, n., pl. dāringa. *a platform raised on poles for storing straw or grain or wood.*

dari, a. *opened out, spread forth.*

dāṛi, (O.) n. *adultery.*

dāṛi āva, (O.) v. i. and t. III. *to be adulterous, to commit adultery.*

dari inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be opened out, spread forth; to open out (i.).*

dari ispa, v. t. II. *to cause to open out; to spread open, open a thing out.*

dāṛi raspa, v. i. II. *to quake (earth).*

n. *an earthquake.*

darja, (P.) v. i. I. *to increase in number, multiply.*

darma, (O.) n., pl. darmanga. *a measure for liquids.*

darni, n., pl. darninga. *a cairn, a shrine to a village god consisting of three large stones and a fourth covering them enclosing a space in which sacrificial offerings are placed.*

dāṛu, (O.) n., gunpowder.

dāsa, v. t. I. *to measure.*

n. *the act of measuring.*

dāška, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of dāsa.

dāṭa, n., pl. dāṭanga. *a long cloth, sari.*

dāṭa, n. *strength, power, hardness, stiffness, toughness, difficulty.*

a. *strong, powerful, hard, stiff, tough, difficult.*

dāṭa bōpo, n. *strength, power.*

dati, n., pl. datinga. *the hood of a snake.*

dāṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of dāḍa.

dau, adv. *after, afterwards.*

dauke, adv. *after, afterwards.*

dautava, adv. *after, afterwards.*

de, an emphatic particle attached to verbs, usually to emphasize the completed character of the verb's action.

deba, n. *the left, left side.*

a. *left (as opposed to right), left-hand.*

debanga, n., pl. debanganga. *a left-handed man.*

debangi, n., pl. debangiska. *a left-handed woman.*

debe, a. *left, left-hand.* Same as deba.

deberi māla, n., pl. deberi mālangu. *a climbing plant that winds its stem and tendrils always to the left.*

debo, a. *left, left-hand.* Same as deba.

deda, a. *single, having no fellow.*

dedanga uta, v. i. I. *to crawl sideways on one knee.*

dede, onom. *the noise made by laughter.*

dede dedenanga, adv. *laughingly, with noisy laughter.*

dēdi, n., pl. dēdinga. *a sapling.*

dēga, v. i. I. *to run, jump, leap.*

n. *running, jumping; a jump, leap.*

dēga, n. pl. dēganga. *a branch, bough, twig.*

deha, a. and adv. *many, more, most, much, very, mostly, greatly.*

deha bāga, adv. *mostly, generally.*

dehane, a. and adv. *many, more, most, much, very, mostly, greatly.*

dehengi, a. and adv. Same as dehngi.

dehingi, a. and adv. Same as dehngi.

dehka, v. t. I. *to carry on the shoulders, carry by means of a pole across the shoulders.*

n. *the act of carrying on the shoulders.*

dehngi, a. and adv. *like, similar, resembling, approximating; similarly, approximately.*

dehpa, v. i. II. *to be firm, stiff, hard, tough.*

n. *stiffness, hardness, toughness.*

dē inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to resound, to give forth a sound on being knocked.*

dē ispa, v. t. II. *to cause to resound, to cause a sound by knocking.*

dēka, n., pl. dēkanga. *a musical instrument made of strings stretched over a gourd attached to a bar; a mandolin, violin, piano.*

dekalī, n., pl. dekalaka or dekkala. *a clod of earth.* Same as dākali.

deke, an emphatic particle usually placed after pronouns.

dekeli, n., pl. dekelaka or dekkela. *a clod of earth.* Same as dākali.

dēla, n., pl. dēlanga. *a stem of a creeping or climbing plant, a twig, branch.*

delli, n. *time, season, occasion.*

dēmera, n., pl. dēmeranga. *a winnowed husk of grain.*

dēna, adv. *resoundingly.*

dēnga, v. i. I. *to be suspended from; to hang from, hang on to.*  
n. *suspension.*

dēnga viha, n., pl. dēnga vihangā. *a mosquito.*

denge, a. *boggy, marshy, muddy.*

denge denge inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be boggy, marshy, muddy.*

dēnja, v. i. I. *to be raised, uplifted, weighed.*  
n. *an uplift.*

deoli, n., pl. deolaka. *saliva, spittle.*

deori, (P.) n., pl. deorka. *saliva, spittle.*

depa, n., pl. depanga. *rising ground, high land, lower slopes of a hill, shore, earth platform, verandah, dais.*

depo, n., pl. depoka. *a cough.*

deranju, n., pl. deraru. *a big man or boy, great man, superior man, important man, chief, elder, eldest, owner, overseer, foreman.*

**derari**, n., pl. derai. *a big woman or girl, an elder woman or girl, the eldest woman or girl, a woman chief; a big animal or thing, large thing, superior thing, important thing.*

**deri**, a. *large, great, chief, superior, important, extensive, exalted, elder, eldest.*

**deri**, (P.) a. *unfolded, unrolled, outspread, expanded, extended.*

**dēri**, n. *a species of millet, ragi.*

**deri inba**, (P.) v. i. IV. 7. *to be unfolded, unrolled, outspread, expanded, extended.*

**deri nōmeri**, n. *a very severe fever, pneumonia.*

**deru**, vocative plural suffix.

**dēska**, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of **dēnja**.

**dēspa**, v. t. II. *to raise, lift, uplift, rear, build, praise, flatter, weigh.*

n. *the act of raising, erection, flattery, weighing.*

**dēteka**, a. *waist-high, up to the waist.*

**dēti**, n., pl. **dētinga**. *the waist.*

**detka**, v. i. I. *to jump.*

n. *a jump.*

**dēva**, n., pl. **dēvanga**. *a large bamboo basket for storing grain, a bin, granary.*

**dēva āra**, n., pl. **dēvanga āranga**.  
Same as **dēva**.

**di**, vocative singular suffix.

**diba**, n., pl. **dibanga**. *a basket.*

**dibi dibi**, onom. *the noise made by the beating of a drum.*

**dibi dibi vēpa**, v. t. II. *to beat a drum loudly and noisily.*

**dideri**, (P.) n., pl. **diderka**. *a web.*

**didoli nisa**, v. i. I. *to stand on tip-toe.*

**diga**, v. t. I. *to touch, feel.*  
n. *a touch.*

**digala**, n., pl. **digalanga**. *a head man among the Domb peoples corresponding to the malika among the Konds.*

**digali**, n., pl. **digalaka**. *a large brass pot.*

**diha**, n. *ill-temper, bad humour, sullenness, sulkiness, melancholy, stubbornness.*

n. *ill-tempered, sullen, sulky, gloomy, shrewish, stubborn.*

**dihi dihi**, a. *bare, cleared, tidy.*

**dihi dihi inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be bare, cleared, tidy.*

**dikseri**, n., pl. **dikseraka**. *a fish-insect.*

**dikuni**, (O.) n., pl. **dikunaka**. *a chisel.* Same as **dikuri**.

**dikuri**, (O.) n., pl. **dikuraka**. *a chisel.*

**dila**, (P.) n., pl. **dilanga**. *a package, a wrapper of green leaves for packing rice, etc.*

**dili**, n. *time, season, occasion.*  
Same as **deli**.

**dima**, (O.) n., pl. **dimanga**. *a pedestal, pillar of stones or bricks.*

**dimbu**, n. no plural. *a termite, white-ant.*

**dimbuli kuna**, n., pl. **dimbuli kunanga**. *a white sweet-potato.*

**dimpsa**, (O.) n., pl. **dimpsanga**. *an earth-ram.*

**dina**, n., pl. **dinanga**. *a country, province, district, tract of land.*

**dina**, (O.) n. *a day, season, period.*  
**dina gāri**, adv. *daily, every day.*

dīna giva, v. i. and t. III. *to live to an old age; to govern a country.*

dīna kuta, (P.) adv. *daily, every day.*

dīna sūra, v. i. I. (idiomatic use) *to menstruate.*

dīnderi, a. *distended, puffed out.*

dīnga, n. *the principle or flame of life, life, spirit, soul.*

dīnga, v. i. I. *to burst into flame.*

dīnga prunga, v. i. I. *spirit to be cut off, to die.*

dīngi dongu, a. *suspended, hanging.*

dīngorī poi, n., pl. dīngorī poinga. *a species of hornet.*

dīngorī poli, n., pl. dīngorī polinga. *Same as dīngorī poi.*

dīngorī pori, n., pl. dīngorī poringa. *Same as dīngorī poi.*

dīpa, n., pl. dīpanga. *tongs, pliers, pincers; a pair of stakes or pegs placed on either side of a plank to support it.*

dīpai, n., pl. dīpainga. *a trestle, trestle shaped prop for the shafts of a cart.*

dīpeni, (P.) n., pl. dīpenka. *a small loin cloth.*

dīperi, n., pl. dīperaka. *a small loin cloth.*

dīpka, (P.) v. t. II. *to kill, slay, murder.*

n. *murder, slaughter.*

dīpka, v. t. II. *to cause to flame, to light a fire.*

dīpka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of dīva.

dippa, v. t. II. *to place a vessel on the fire.*

dīrda, n., pl. dīrdanga. *a web. Same as dīrdi.*

dīrdi, n., pl. dīrdinga. *a web.*

dīre, (O.) a. and adv. *slow, gentle, soft; slowly, gently, softly.*

dīri, (O.) a. and adv. *Same as dīre.*

dīri, a. *open-eyed.*

dīri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *eye to open.*

dīri ispa, v. t. II. *to open the eyes.*

dīrna, adv. *with wide open eyes.*

dīrna mehpa, v. t. II. *to look with wide open eyes, to look up.*

dīrti, (O.) a. and adv. *late.*

dīsa, n., pl. dīsanga. *tongs, pincers, a sling made of split bamboos for carrying firewood, etc..*

dīti, n., pl. dītinga. *glass, a mirror.*

dīu, n., pl. dīunga. *a flying squirrel, large squirrel.*

dīva, v. i. III. *to fall, drop, fall down from, descend upon, befall, occur.*

dīlāba, n., pl. dīlibanga. *Same as dīlāva.*

dīlāva, n., pl. dīlavanga. *a live coal, embers.*

dība, n., pl. dībanga. *a bush.*

dībā, (O.) n. *the washerman caste name.*

dībali, (O.) n., pl. dībaliska. *a washerwoman.*

dībenju, (O.) n., pl. dībenga. *a washerman*

dīda, n., pl. dīdanga. *a pitted surface, pitted sore.*

dīdga, v. i. I. *to roll on the ground, grovel, sprawl, wallow.*

n. *the act of sprawling, wallowing.*

dīdi, n., pl. dīdinga. *a bamboo fish trap or net.*

**dodo**, n., pl. dōdōka. a species of soft watery vegetable somewhat resembling a cucumber.

**dodori**, (P.) a. *distended, swollen, pregnant.*

**dōgeri**, n., pl. dōgeriska. *a second wife married during the life-time of the first wife.*

**doha giva**, v. t. III. *to appoint a time or place.*

**dohi**, n., pl. dohinga. *a large lizard, iguana.*

**dohi**, (O.) n. *butter milk.*

**doho**, (P.) n., pl. dohonga. *a leaf cup.*

**dohona**, n., pl. dohonanga. *a metal saucepan with two handles.*

**dohpa**, v. t. II. *to mention the name of a person; to cite, accuse, blame; to praise, honour.*

n. *citation, accusation, praise,*

**doi**, n., pl. doinga. *a chameleon.*

**dōka**, n., pl. dōkanga. *the throat, front part of the neck.*

**dōka klāpa**, v. i. II. *to snore.*

n. *a snore.*

**dōka kola**, n., pl. dōka kolanga. *the depression at the base of the neck where it meets the chest.*

**dōka mrēsa**, v. t. I. *to throttle, choke,*

**dōka nāla**, n., pl. dōka nālanga. *the gullet, windpipe.*

**doka sīva**, v. t. III. *to grip the back of the neck.*

**dōki**, n., pl. dōkinga. *a species of gourd.*

**dola**, (O.) n., pl. dolanga. *a large bass drum.*

**dolgi**, n., pl. dolginga. *an uncastrated pig.*

**doma giva**, v. t. III. *(with jēda). to take courage.*

**domali**, n., pl. domaliska. *a woman or girl of the Pān caste.* Same as dombali.

**domba**, n. *the Pān caste.*

**dombali**, n., pl. dombaliska. *a woman or girl of the Pān caste.*

**dombenju**, n., pl. dombenga. *a man or boy of the Pān caste.*

**domenju**, n., pl. domenga. *a man or boy of the Pān caste.* Same as dombenju.

**donderi**, n., pl. donderaka. *the large-leaved pipal tree.*

**döndi**, n., pl. döndinga. *a pumpkin.*

**döndi māla**, n., pl. döndi mālanga. *the pumpkin plant or vine.*

**döndi mrādu**, n., pl. döndi mrātka. *a rabbit.*

**dondo**, (O.) n. *hardship, distress, suffering, punishment.*

**dondol**, (P.) a. *loose, not fitting tightly in its socket.*

**döndoli**, n., pl. döndolaka. *the shoulder blade.* Balance Word of pakorī.

**donga**, (O.) n., pl. donganga. *a small boat, canoe, dug-out, shuttle for a loom, pig's trough.*

**dongu**, a. *suspended, dangling, dependent from, hanging.*

**dongu inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be suspended, hanging, dangling, dependent from.*

**doṇi**, (P.) n., pl. doṇinga. *a mango tree.*

**dono**, n., pl. dononga. *a leaf cup.*

**dono**, (O.) n. *wealth, property, household possessions.*

**dono dorbo**, (O.) n. *wealth, household possessions.*

doo, n., pl. doonga. *a leaf cup; Balance Word of kali.*

dopa, a. *obtuse, blunt-pointed.*

dōpa, v. i. II. *to lie down, recline, sleep.*

n. *the act of lying down, sleep.*

dōpa, v. t. II. *to put within, insert, introduce, plunge into.*

dopa dūra, n., pl. dopa dūranga. *a thick stick, club, cudgel, short staff.*

dorbo, (O.) n., pl. dorbunga. *brass, brass pots and pans.*

dōrenji, n., pl. dōrenjaka. *a metal bell hung round the neck of a buffalo or bullock.*

dōrerī, n., pl. dōreraka. *a long-necked pot.*

dormo, (O.) n. *religion, piety, charity.*

dōru, n., pl. dōrka. *a rope, cord, string.*

dōru vēpa, v. t. II. *to twist strands into a rope.*

dōso, (O.) n. *fault, offence, crime, sin, guilt.*

dōso, (O.) num. *ten.*

dōsotari, (O.) num. *tenth.*

dōsṭa, (O.) num. *ten.*

dōti, n., pl. dōtinga. *a suckling pig.*

dōtol, (P.) n. *a lump, projection, hump.*

dra, interj. *a word of rebuke or dissent.*

drab, onom. *the noise made by closing a door with a bang.*

drab inba, v.i. IV. 7. *to make a banging noise when shut.*

drabna, adv. *with a banging noise.*

dradra, a. *overbearing, domineering, masterful, bombastic.*

dradra āva, v.i. III. *to be overbearing, domineering, masterful, bombastic.*

dradra giva, v. i. III. *to be overbearing, etc.*

dradri, a. *overbearing.* Same as dradra.

drādu, n., pl. drātka. *a calf.*

drāga, n., pl. drāganga. *a deep pool, deep ditch full of water.*

a. *deep.*

drāhpa, v.i. II. *to be hard, stiff, difficult, uneasy, worrying, irritating, troublesome, embarrassing.*

n. *hardness, stiffness, difficulty, trouble, embarrassment.*

drāi, a. *hard, stiff, firm, solid, compressed, consolidated.*

drāi inba, v.i. IV. 7. *to be hard, stiff, firm, solid.*

draka, (O.) n. *the grape.*

draka kāu, (O.) n., pl. draka kānga. *a grape.*

draka māla, (O.) n., pl. draka mālanga. *a grape vine.*

drāmbu, n., pl. drāpka. *a tendon, sinew.*

drāna, a. and adv. *solid, solidly.*

drāpa, n., pl. drāpanga. *a step, sill, threshold.*

drāpa, v.t. II. *to step over, overflow.*

dre, (P.) a. *large, great, chief.*

dreha, (P.) a. and adv. *many, more, large, much.*

drē, n. *ignition, a flare.*

drē inba, v.i. IV. 7. *to be ignited, flare.*

drēlu, (P.) n. *a tail.*

drēna, adv. *with a flare.*

drēndru, a. *dazed, dim, blurred, (eyes).*

drēndu, n., pl. drētka. *a tail.*

drēngoni, n., pl. drēngonaka. *a tail*

drēnguni, n., pl. drēngunaka. *a tail.*

drēoli, n., pl. drēolaka. *a tail.*

drēonji, n., pl. drēonjaka. *a tail.*

dria, interj. *a word of rebuke*

*used when silencing a dog.*

drinja, v.i. I. *to be elongated, lengthened, branched.*

a. *elongated, lengthened, branched.*

dripa, v.t. II. *to drag, drag away, abduct.*

n. *the act of dragging, abduction.*

dripa paji, n., pl. dripa pajinga. *a pig given by bridegroom's parents to bride's parents when the bride is abducted by arrangement of all parties when they wish to avoid the expense of marriage feasts.*

driska, v.i. I. *Plural Action Form of drinja.*

drō, onom. *the sound made by clamour and shouting and loud lament.*

drō inba, v.i. IV. 7. *to shout, cry aloud, lament.*

drogu, n. *friction, attrition, crunching.*

a. *rough, gravelly.*

drogu inba, v.i. IV. 7. *to chafe, rub heavily against; to be rough, pebbly, gravelly.*

droho inba, v.i. IV. 7. *to be worn into holes.*

drōka, n. *snoring, a snore.*

drōka pihpā, v.i. II. *to snore.*

drōna, adv. *noisily, with clamour, with loud lament.*

drōna rīva, v. i. III. *to lament, cry aloud.*

drū, n. *a loud report, noise of explosion, thunder.*

drū, onom. *sound made when calling pigs.*

drū, a. *lengthened, drawn out, opened out.*

drueni, n. *a species of flowering tree somewhat like laburnum.*

druh, onom. *the grunting of a pig.*

druh inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to grunt.*

drū inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to make a loud report, to thunder.*

drū inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be lengthened, stretched, drawn out, opened out*

drū ispa, v. t. II. *to thunder.*

drūku, n. *a gasp, panting respiration.*

drūku inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to pant, gasp.*

drumbeli, n. *lightning.*

drumeli, n. *lightning.*

drumeli inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to emit lightning, lighten.*

drumeli ispa, v. t. II. *to emit lightning, lighten.*

drūna, adv. *with a loud report.*

drūna, adv. *in a long drawn out manner; steadily, steadfastly, staringly.*

drūna mehpa, v. t. II. *to look at steadily, stare, gaze.*

drūnga, v. i. I. *to swing, sway, shake, oscillate.*

n. *a swinging motion.*

drūngoli, n., pl. drūngolaka. *a swing.*

drūngoni, n., pl. drūngonaka. *a swing.*

drūnja, a. *long, lengthened, stretched out, drawn out.*

drūpka, v. t. II. *to cause to swing or sway.*

n. *the act of swinging something.*

drūspa, v. i. II. *to be glutinous, tacky.*

drūsu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be lengthened, stretched out, drawn out.*

dua, (O.) n., pl. duanga. *tobacco, duali, n. smoke.*

duba, n., pl. dubanga. *a bush, tuft, cluster, clump of trees, tope.*

dubar, (P.) n. *a fold, layer, tier.*  
n. *two-fold, double.*

dub inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be immersed, dipped, steeped.*

dub ispa, v. t. II. *to immerse, dip, steep.*

duda, v. i. and t. I. *to tread, trample, step upon.*  
n. *a tread, step.*

dudi, (P.) a. *swollen, full of grain or fruit, about to burst into bud.*

duḍul, (P.) a. *flexed, bowed.*

duḍul vēla, (P.) n. *post-meridian.*

duḍumi, (P.) n. *an overcast sky, lowering sky, low thunder.*

dugala, n., pl. dugalanga. *Same as digala.*

dugu dugu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to flare.*

duguri, a. *one upon another, in addition, additional.*

duhpā, v. i. II. *to be probable; as Auxiliary Verb=may, might, would.*

dui, (O.) num. *two.*

dukan iđu, (O.) n., pl. dukan itka. *a shop, store.*

dukondji, (P.) n., pl. dukondaka. *late paddy.*

dukna, adv. *with repletion.*

đuku, n. *repletion.*

duku, (O.) n. *distress, affliction, suffering, misery.*

duku inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be replete.*

dukuli, n., pl. dukulaka. *a hump, hunch.*

dukuli gaṭanju, n., pl. dukuli gaṭaru. *a hunch-back man or boy*

dukuli gaṭari, n., pl. dukuli gaṭai. *a hunch-back woman, girl or animal.*

đula, n., pl. đulanga. *a stretcher, hand-barrow. Same as duli.*

đuli, n., pl. đulinga. *a stretcher, hand-barrow.*

duli, n. *a bullock given on the day following a keđu sacrifice as the final instalment of the price of a human victim.*

đulli, n. *dust.*

duli keđu, n. *ceremony of mourning for the deceased victim held on the day following a human sacrifice.*

đūmba, v. i. I. *to be shrunken, contracted, shrivelled, wrinkled; to shrink, contract. (i).*

n. *shrinkage, contraction.*

đūmba, n., pl. đūmbanga. *a tick, insect parasite.*

đundja, (P.) n., pl. đundanga. *a stalk, stem.*

đundra, (P.) a. *protuberant, distended, (stomach).*

đündü, n., pl. đünduka. *a large black ant.*

dünđu, a. supported or carried on the back.

dünđu giva, v. t. III. to carry a person or thing on the back.

dünđuri, (P.) n., pl. dünđuraka. a large black ant.

dunja, v. i. I. to start, start forth, break cover, spring forth, come to light, try, attempt.

n. a starting forth, breaking of cover, an attempt, a trial.

düpa, v. t. II. to drive, guide a vehicle or animal or herd.

n. the act of driving.

dupka, v. t. II. to scrape together, sweep up, clear away rubbish, scavenge.

n. the act of scraping together, sweeping up, scavenging.

düppa, v. t. II. to cause to shrink; to shorten, contract, draw in, pull together, draw up, tuck up.

n. the act of shortening, contracting, tucking up.

düra, n., pl. düranga. a stick, staff, rod.

düra giva, v. t. III. to plough across a second time.

dureni, n. Coromandel ebony.

duri, (P.) a. rolling, writhing, tossing.

duri, n. Same as dureni. Coromandel ebony.

duri āva, (P.) v. i. III. to roll, writhe, toss.

duru, (O.) n. distance.

a. distant, far.

duru sūka, (P.) n., pl. dura sükanga. the evening star.

dūsa, v. t. I. to carry on the head.

duska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of dunja.

düska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of dūsa.

dūso, (O.) n. blame, fault, guilt.

dūso kāsa, (O.) n. blame, fault, guilt.

duspa, v. t. II. to cause to start forth; to drive out of cover, bring to light, remind.

n. a drive, driving of game or enemy.

dutari, a. wealthy, rich.

dutka, v. i. and t. Plural Action Form of duđa.

## E.

ē, demonstrative. that; denoting that which is not far away. Used by itself as a demonstrative adjective or compounded with gender and number suffixes to form demonstrative pronouns.

ēa, pron. that; accusative case of ēi.

ēaki, adv. and conj. therefore, for that reason, consequently; dative case of ēi.

ēakive, adv. and conj. but, nevertheless, notwithstanding; emphasised form of ēaki.

eaniti, n. and pron. his thing his.

eanje, pron. that man or boy, he, even he; emphasised form of eanju.

eanju, pron., pl. earu. that man or boy, he.

ēariki, adv. and conj. therefore, for that reason; an alternative form of ēarapiki.

ēarindi, n. and pron. her thing, hers; an alternative form of ēarapindi.

**eariti**, n. and pron. *their thing, theirs.*

**earu**, pron. *those men or boys, they.*

**earune**, pron. emphasised form of *earu*.

**ēdi**, (B.) pron., pl. ēvi. *that woman or girl or thing; she, it, that.*

**ēga**, v.i. I. *to be open, ajar, unclosed, gaping; to open out, (i.)*

n. *the state of being open or ajar.*

**ēgali**, a. *open, gaping, ajar.*

**egaro**, (O.) num. *eleven*

**egarota**, (O.) num. *eleven.*

**egarotari**, (O.) num. *eleventh.*

**ehenge**, adv. *thus, so, in that way.*

**ehengi**, adv. *thus, so, in that way.*

**ehengine**, adv. *even so.*

**ehingi**, adv. *thus, so, in that way.*

**ehingine**, adv. *even so.*

**ehngi**, adv. *thus, so, in that way.*

**ehpa**, v.t. II. *to remove something from the fire; to save, deliver, rescue, redeem.*

n. *deliverance, salvation.*

**ehtaniti**, n. and pron. *such a man's thing, such a man's.*

**ehtanju**, n. and pron., pl. ehtaru. *that kind of man or boy, such a man or boy.*

**ehtari**, n. and pron., pl. ehtai. *that kind of woman or girl or thing, such a woman or girl or thing.*

**ehtarindi**, n. and pron. *that kind of woman's thing, such a woman's.*

**ehtariti**, n. and pron. *that kind of men's thing.*

**ehti**, a. *that kind, such.*

**ēi**, pron., pl. ēvi. *that thing, that, it.*

**ēja**, v.i. I. *to be separate from, detached; to move aside, step aside, make way for.*

n. *the act of moving aside, making way for.*

**ējani āba**, n., pl. ējani ābaru. *a father-in-law.*

**ejga**, v.i. I. *to die in childbirth.*

**ēji ējī sāva**, v.i. III. *to disperse.*

**ejo**, (B.) n. *home.*

**ēju**, n. *cooked rice, food, rice water, gruel, a meal.*

**ēju un̄ba**, v.t. IV. 6. *to partake of a meal*

n. *the partaking of a meal.*

**ēju un̄ba deli**, n. *meal time, 10-0 to 12-0 a.m., 7-30 to 8-0 p.m.*

**eka**, conditional particle expressing "if."

**eka pakuri**, n. *indistinct speech.*

**ekasi**, (O.) a. and adv. *rising, ascending, uphill, upward.*

**ēki**, n. *prickly heat.*

**ekla**, n. *lime, shell lime.*

**eko**, (O.) num. *one.*

**ekoli**, (P.) n. *the rear of the house.*  
Same as *okoli*.

**ekore**, **ekori**, (O.) a. and adv. *lonely, alone, by oneself.*

**ēla**, n. *companionship.*

**ēla gaṭanju**, n., pl. **ēla gaṭaru**. *a male companion, an equal.*

**ēla gatai**, n., pl. **ēla gatai**. *a female companion, an equal.*

**elki**, n. *mind, reason.* Same as *ēlu*.

**ēlu**, n. *mind, reason, sense, thought, intellect, wisdom, understanding, remembrance.*

ēlu diva, v. i. III. impers. *to sink into the mind, to understand.*

ēlu dōpa, v. i. II. impers. *to understand clearly, grasp with the mind.*

ēlu gaṭanju, n., pl. ēlu gaṭaru. *a wise man or boy, a man or boy of understanding, a clever man or boy.*

ēlu gaṭari, n., pl. ēlu gaṭai. *a wise woman or girl or animal.*

ēlu giva, v. t. III. *to think, give heed to, exercise the mind, remember.*

n. *thought, remembrance.*

ēlu glahpa, v. t. II. *to confuse the mind, be confused in mind.*

n. *confusion of mind.*

ēlu māska, v. t. I. *to change one's mind.*

n. *change of mind.*

ēlu mliva, v. t. III. *to call to mind, recall, remember.*

n. *memory, recollection.*

ēlu pāñba, v. t. IV. 6. *to obtain one's desire; to understand, grasp with the mind, call to mind.*

n. *understanding.*

ēlu tihpā, v. t. II. *to change one's mind, repent.*

n. *repentance.*

ēlu vāvā, v. i. III. impers. *to come to one's mind, recall to mind, dawn on one's mind, understand.*

emba, adv. *there, at that place, at that time, then, after that.*

n. *that place, that time.*

ēmba, v. t. I. *to separate rice grains from straw by shaking.*

embai, pron. *who?* Same as imbai.

embaki, adv. *thither*

embanambane, adv. *here and there.*

embane, adv. *even there.*

embangi, adv. *thither, to that place.*

embarai, adv. *from there, thence, after that, afterwards.*

embaṭai, adv. *thence, after that, afterwards.*

embaṭaka, adv. *thence, afterwards.*

embēe, adv. *where?*

embēki, adv. *whither?*

embēti, adv. *whence? from where?*

embova, adv. *where? whence?*

embovangi, adv. *whither?*

embovani, adv. *where?*

ēnba, v. t. IV. 6. *to put forth the hand to receive, to accept, receive; (with katta) to accept the word of, to obey; (with tlau) to lay one's head upon, recline one's head upon.*

n. *acceptance, reception, reclining.*

ēnda, v. i. I. *to dance, move with rhythmic steps or revolutions; to stand poised on end, (top) to spin.*

n. *a dance, festival.*

ene, adv. *that way, that direction.*

eneki, adv. *towards that direction.*

enga, conj. *and.*

enga, masculine plural Appellative Suffix of the third person.

engasi, (O.) a. and adv. *rising, uphill.* Same as ekasi.

enju, masculine singular Appellative Suffix of the third person.

ēnpa, (P.) v. t. II. *to accept, receive.*

epa, v. i. II. *to reach, arrive at, overtake, extend to, suffice.*

n. *arrival, sufficiency.*

ēpka, v. t. II. *to open, open up, prize open.*

n. *the act of opening up.*

eppa, v. t. II. *to cause to reach, cause to arrive at, cause to suffice.*

ēra, v. t. I. *to spy, scout.*

n. *spying, scouting.*

ēra, pron., pl. ēva. *that, it; accusative case of ēri.*

eraka, neuter plural Appellative Suffix.

eraka, neuter plural Appellative Suffix.

ēra kangāri, n. *spying, scouting, erangarawai grāsa.* v. t. I. *to pass something between one's outstretched legs.*

ērariki, adv and conj. *therefore, for that reason.*

ērapindi, n. and pron. *her thing, hers.*

eremba, n. and adv. *that very place, there, right there.*

erembangi, adv. *thither, to that very place.*

erga, v. t. I. *to make a clearing, clear jungle or thick grass or scrub.*

n. *the act of clearing jungle, etc.*

eri, pl. eraka. neuter Appellative Suffixes.

eri, pl. eraka. neuter Appellative Suffixes.

eri, pl. eriska. feminine Appellative Suffixes of the third person.

ēri, pron., pl. ēvi. *that woman or girl or thing, she, it, that.*

ērka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ēra, *to spy.*

ērpa, v. t. II. *to ignite, light, set light to, cause to burn.*

n. *ignition, lighting.*

ērpa veju, n., pl. ērpa veska. *firewood.*

ēruki, n. *a meriah grove, sacred grove where human sacrifices were offered.*

ēsa, v. t. I. *to sing, chant, recite, read aloud, relate, tell, say.*

n. *the act of singing, reciting, telling.*

ese, n. and adv. *how much? how large? how many? enough, sufficient.*

ēse, n. and adv. *that much, so much, so large, so many, as much, as large, as many.*

ēse bāga, adv. *for that reason, for such a reason, therefore.*

eseka, adv. *when? whenever, when, ever.*

ēseka, adv. *at that time, at such a time, then.*

eseka āteka, adv. *whenever.*

esekave, adv. (with a negative verb). *never.*

ese laka, (O.) adv. *how many each? how many?*

ēse laka, (O.) adv. *that number each, so many.*

ēseri, n. and adv. *that much, so much, so large, so many. Same as ēse.*

ēseri vēla, adv. *at such a time as, whenever, when, at that time.*

ēska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of ēja.

ēska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ēsa.

ēski, n. *thirst.*

ēski sāva, v. i. III. *to be thirsty, suffer thirst.*

esoli, adv. *how many?*

ēsolí, adv. *that number, so many.*

esoni, adv. *how many?*

ēsoni, adv. *that number, so many.*

esori, adv. *how many?*

ēsori, adv. *that number, so many.*

ēspa, v. t. II. *to separate, make a division, detach, pluck, unravel; to spin thread.*

n. *the act of separating, plucking, spinning.*

estaniti, n. and pron. *which man's thing? which man's? whose?*

estanju, pron., pl. estaru. *which man or boy? whichever man or boy? who? he who.*

estari, pron., pl. estai. *which woman or girl or thing? whichever woman or girl or thing? who? which? she who, that which.*

estarindi, n. and pron. *which woman's thing? which woman's? whose?*

estariti, n. and pron. *which men's thing? which men's? whose?*

estaskandi, n. and pron. *which women's thing? which women's? whose?*

estava, adv. *wherever? where? where.*

estavangi, adv. *whither? whither.*

estavani, adv. *in what place? where? where.*

estavaṭai, adv. *whence? whence.*

estavaṭai, estavaṭaka, adv. *whence? whence.*

esti, a. and pron. *which? whichever? that which.*

ēsu, n. *water.*

ēsu kōru, n., pl. ēsu kōrka. *a hippopotamus.*

ēsu loeri, n., pl. ēsu loeraka. *a kingfisher.*

ēsu pēnu, n., pl. ēsu pēnga. *the god of the marsh.*

ēsu poṭa, n., pl. ēsu potanga. *a teal.*

ēsu teki, n., pl. ēsu tekingsa. *a water pot.*

eta, v. t. I. *to carry a child on the hip supported by a cloth wound around it.*

etari, (P.) n. *a pair, couple.*

etka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of eta.

ētka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of ēnda.

ēva, pron. *those things, they;* accusative case of ēvi (neut.).

ēvaniti, n. and pron. *that man's thing, his thing, his.* Same as eaniti.

ēvanju, pron., pl. ēvaru. *that man or boy, he.* Same as eanju.

ēvaskandi, n. and pron. *those women's thing, theirs.*

ēvi, pron. *those women or girls, those things, they.*

## G.

ga, a pluralizing suffix.

gaba, (O.) n., pl. gabanga. *the castor plant or tree.*

gaba giva, v. t. III. *to speak, tell.*

gaḍa, n., pl. gadanga. *the cheek.*

gada, n., pl. gadanga. *a large jackal.*

gāda, (O.) n., pl. gādanga. *a hole, hollow, depression.*  
n. *deep.*

gadi, n. *a loan, money or kind borrowed or lent at interest, interest.*

gadi priā, n., pl. gadi prika. *a large caterpillar*

gadī rīra, n. *a loan.*

gadīa, n. *hard soil, stiff soil.*

gado, a. *muddy, slushy, slimy, slippery.*

gadū, n., pl. gađunga. *a figure four trap for snaring birds and animals.*

gadurī, a. *winding, twisting, tortuous.*

gagoli, n., pl. gagolaka. *an anklet.*

gaha. (O.) n., pl. gahanga. *a wound, sore, injury.*

gahali, n., pl. gahaliska. *a woman or girl of the sweeper caste.*

gahenju, n., pl. gahenga. *a man or boy of the sweeper caste.*

gahi, n. *the sweeper caste.*

gajari, n. *a noise, confusion, roaring.*

gaji, n., pl. gajinga. *a long cloth, a man's loin cloth about twelve to twenty-four cubits long having coloured stripes at the ends.*

gāla, n. *time, a point of time, occasion, day.*

gāmba, v. i. I. *to exceed, increase, surpass, to be much or many.*

n. *increase, excess.*

gāme, a. and adv. *much, many, excessive, very, exceedingly, excessively.*

ganda, (P.) n., pl. gandanga. *an elevated plateau, flat crest of a hill.*

ganda, (O.) n. *a bad smell, unpleasant odour.*

gandari, a. *black.*

gandī, n., pl. gandinga. *the body, carcass, corpse, person, bride.*

gāni, n., pl. gāninga. *a song, recitation, poetical composition.*  
Same as gāri.

gāŋi, n., pl. gāninga. *a knot.*  
Same as gāti.

ganja, v. i. I. *to solidify, coagulate; to become hard, solid, settled down, firm.*

ganje, n., pl. ganjenga. *a long string money-bag usually tied round the waist of a person.*

ganji, n., pl. ganjinga. Same as ganje.

ganji giva, v. t. III. *to make hard, firm, solid; to ram earth down and make firm.*

gāpa, v. i. II. *to sprout, shoot forth, grow. (grass, shoot, twig, etc.)*

gapēra, n., pl. gapēranga. *a short man or boy, a dwarf.*

gapēri, n., pl. gapēriska. *a short woman or girl.*

a. *short, stunted, dwarfish.*

gapna, a. *exact, equal, exactly fitting.*

gāppa, v. t. II. *to cause to increase, to make more of, make larger, increase.*

gāpsi, a and adv. *much, more, excessively, exceedingly, numerous.*

gāpsi kōksi, adv. *more or less, approximately.*

gāra, n. *the fruit of the mahua or irpi tree*

gāra, (O.) n., pl. gāranga. *a large village, town.*

garba, (O.) a. *pregnant.*

gare, gari. (O.) n. *an hour; a vehicle, carriage.*

gāri, n. *formation, creation, production, a generative act.*

gāri, n., pl. gāringa. *a large pot*

gāri, n., pl. gāringa. *a song, recitation, poetical composition.*

gāri, a. *every: (E.g., dina gāri, every day).*

**gāri āva**, v. i. III. *to come into being, to be born, made, prepared, formed.*

**gāri giva**, v. t. III. *to produce, create, form, propagate, generate, prepare, make, count.*

**gāri ēsa**, v. t. I. *to sing a song, chant, recite, read aloud, relate,*

**garja**, v. i. I. *to spread out, increase, multiply, grow thick and out-spreading.*

**garo**, (O.) n., pl. garonga. *a hole, cave, den, cell.*

**gārō**, n., pl. gāronga. *a bullock or buffalo not trained to the plough.*

*a. untrained to the plough.*

**gārō giva**, v. t. III. *to appoint a day or time.*

**gārō kōdi**, n., pl. gārō kōdinga. *a bullock not trained to the plough, a heifer.*

**gārōngā pihpa deli**, n. *about 8-0 a.m., the time when untrained cattle are released from the plough.*

**gārō vēla**, n. *about 8-0 a.m., the time when untrained cattle are released from the plough.*

**garsi**, n., pl. garsinga. *a small axe.*

**gaska**, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of ganja.

**gaspa**, v. t. II. *to hang oneself, hang a tassel, suspend by tying, tie a knot.*

*n. hanging, suspension, suicide by hanging.*

**gata**, n., pl. gatanga. *starch.*

**gātanju**, (O.) n., pl. gātaru. *masculine appellative noun used with other nouns, adjectives, and verbal infinitives to give them personal force.*

**gatali**, n., pl. gatalaka. *the cheek-bone, a cock's spur, spur.*

**gatari**, (O.) n., pl. gatai. *feminine and neuter of gātanju.*

**gatası**, n., pl. gatasaka. *the heel.*

**gati**, (O.) a. *used with nouns and verbal infinitives to give them adjectival force.*

**gāti**, n., pl. gātinga. *a knot, joint; knuckle; ghaut, hill road.*

**gāti**, n. *an item or unit included in a number of objects paid as the price of anything, a bride price.*

**gāti muđa**, (O.) n. *a bride price.*

**gatora**, (B.) n., pl. gatoranga. *a dwarfish man or boy.*

**gatori**, (B.) n., pl. gatoriska. *a dwarfish woman or girl.*

**gatori**, (B.) a. *dwarfish, dumpy, short, stunted.*

**gatosi**, **gatusi**, n. *Same as gatası, heel.*

**gatu**, (B.) a. *dwarfish.*

**gāuni**, (P.) n. *a grain measure holding about 5 lbs. of rice or salt.*

**gaur**, (O.) n. *the cowherd caste.*

**gaurenju**, (O.) n., pl. gaurenga. *a cowherd.*

**gāu rūja**, v. i. I. *to yawn.* Same as kāu rūja.

**gebga**, v.t. IV. 2. *to associate with; to be connected with by ties of friendship, love or common cause; to be united, reconciled, knit together in spirit; to live together as husband and wife; to intertwine bamboos so as to build a fence (with arṭa); to have faith in.*

*n. the act of associating with, being connected with or having faith in, faith.*

gēde, a. *muddy, slushy, running with pus.*

gēdeli, a. *muddy, slushy, boggy, slippery, miry, pulpy.*

gēdo, (P.) n. *mire, mud, slush.*

gedre, n. *mire, mud, slush.*

gedri, n. *mire, mud, slush.*

gegeri, a. *unsettled, unstable, unable to settle down.*

geha, v. i. I. *to run, flee.*

geji, a. *frayed, split.*

geji inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be frayed, worn out, split.*

gēka, a. *loose in morals, licentious, estranged from wife or husband.*

gēlu, postp. *for, for the sake of, on behalf of, on account of, than.*

gena. Same as gina.

gēnduli, n., pl. gēndulaka. *a species of tree.*

gengena, a. *filthy, dirty.*

genguṭi, (O.) n. *lime stone.*

genguṭi vadī, (O.) n., pl. genguṭi vadinga. *lime stone.*

genja, v. i. I. *to be separated from, divided from; to depart from, secede.*

n. *separation, secession, schism.*

genji genji sāva, v. i. III. *to be schismatic, to cause division.*

gepka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of geha, *to run*

gepka, (P.) v. t. II. *to stretch forth, stretch the neck.*

geri, a. *slightly broken.*

geri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be slightly broken.*

gerna, adv. *in a slightly broken fashion.*

gernga, v. i. I. *to groan, moan, groan with pain and exhaustion in severe illness.*

n. *groaning, moaning.*

gēro, (B.) n., pl. gēronga. *a hole, cave, burrow, den.*

gēru, (O.) n. *red ochre, red.*

geska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of genja.

gespa, v. t. II. *to separate, divide, make a division between, cause a schism or secession.*

n. *the act of separating.*

geṭe, an emphatic particle expressing surprise or interrogation.

geva, v. i. I. *to run.* Same as geha.

gida, n., pl. gidanga. *the inside of the elbow.* Same as gila.

giḍi, n. *loathing, disgust.* Same as giri

gidri, n., pl. gidringa. *the knee cap.*

gidri, n., pl. gidringa. *a long bean pod.*

gihu, (O.) n. *clarified butter, ghee.*

gila, n., pl. gilanga. *the inside of the elbow joint, the hollow between fore-arm and the upper-arm*

gila gola, a. *untidy, unkempt.*

gina, an interrogative expression (= ?), or.

gira, n., pl. giranga. *the voice.*

gira, n., pl. giranga. *a line, mark, stripe.*

gira mūga, v. i. I. (voice) *to become hoarse, husky, feeble, failing.*

girda, n., pl. girdanga. *a vulture.*

gireni, n. *the palate.*

giri, n. *loathing, disgust, nausea, abhorrence.*

giri āva, v. i. and t. III. *to loathe, abhor, be disgusted at.*

**giri guru**, onom. *the purring of a cat or tiger.*

**girja**, (O.) n., pl. girjanga. *a church building, church service.*

**girji**, n. *noise, confusion, sound of quarrelling.*

**giruti āva**, v. i. III. *to be amazed, astonished, surprised, startled, dazed.*

**giva**, v. t. III. *to do, make, form, fashion, create, perform, cause.*

n. *action, performance, making, fashioning.*

**glahpa**, v. t. II. *to mix by stirring, stir; to confuse, perplex, confound, cause to be confused.*

n. *the act of stirring, confusing.*

**glek**, n. *surprise, startled surprise.*

**glek inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be startled, surprised; to hesitate on account of surprise.*

**glik**, n. *surprise.* Same as **glek**.

**gloju glajna**, adv. *completely, overwhelmingly.*

**gloju glajna ōva**, v. t. III. *to carry completely away.*

**glok**, n. *a bad odour, nauseating smell.*

**glok inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to smell badly, emit an unpleasant odour.*

**glōngā**, v.i. I. *to be muddy, turbid, mixed with impurities, impure, adulterated, addled.*

n. *turbidity.*

**glōngū**, a. *depressed, sunken.* Same as **klōngū**.

**glōpkā**, v. t. II. *to make muddy or turbid; to mix with impurities, adulterate; to use bad language against, cast aspersions.*

n. *the act of making turbid, adulteration.*

**glōtō**, a. *muddy, turbid.*

**glūnju**, n., pl. glūska. *a small pool, puddle.*

**glūva**, a. *round, cylindrical, spherical, globular.*

**gō**, an emphatic particle.

**gōb**, n. *a sweet scent, pleasant odour.*

**goba giva**, v. t. III. *to spear.* Same as **gobi giva**.

**gobeni**, (B.) n., pl. gobenka. *a large heron, beast-steak bird.*

**gōberi**, a. *tall.*

**gōb gōb inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to have a sweet scent, give forth a pleasant odour.*

**gobi giva**, v. t. III. *to thrust at with a pointed instrument, to spear, stick into.*

**gobu**, n., pl. gopka. *a branch of a bush.*

**goda**, n., pl. godanga. *the inside of the knee joint, the hollow at the back of the knee joint.*

**goda**, (O.) n., pl. godanga. *a heap, pile, cluster, stack, shock of corn.*

**goda klōpka**, v. t. II. *to bend up the knee, flex the leg.*

**godeni**, a. *credulous, trustful, tame, poor spirited.*

**godī**, (O.) n., pl. godīnga. *a small pick for taking up weeds, small pick-axe.*

**godna**, adv. *in a manner indicative of snapping or breaking off; absolutely, entirely, altogether, (usually with a negative verb).*

**godo gōrā**, (O.) n., pl. godo gōranga. *a donkey.*

**godu inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to snap, break off.*

**goeli**, n., pl. goelaka. *a stable, cowshed.* Same as **goheli**.

**gogola**, (O.) n., pl. gogolanga. *a necklace.*

**goha**, n., pl. gohangas. *a chrysalis, especially of the silk worm.*

**goha priu**, n., pl. goha prika. *a silk worm.*

**gohari**, (O.) n. *a complaint, accusation, reproach, statement of grievance, reply.*

**goheri**, n., pl. goheraka. *a stable, stall, cowshed, the section of a Kond house where the cows, goats and hens sleep at night time.*

**goheri**, (P.) n., pl. goheraka. *a fence.*

**gohi**, n., pl. gohinga. *a large lizard, an iguana.*

**gohomo**, (O.) n. *wheat.*

**gohoni**, n., pl. gohonaka. *a Jew's harp made from bamboo.*

**gohpā**, (P.) v. t. II. *to swallow.*  
Same as *guhpā*.

**goi**, (B.) n., pl. goiska. *a girl friend, a term of endearment used by one girl or woman to another.*

**goidi**, (B.) n., pl. goidiska. *a girl friend, a term of endearment or familiarity used by one girl or woman to another.*

**gojō**, (O.) n., pl. gojonga. *a yard, yard measure.*

**gōki**, n. *an odour, scent; a bad odour, unpleasant smell.*

**gola**, (O.) n., pl. golanga. *a shell.*

**gola priu**, (O.) n., pl. gola prika. *a snail*

**golap**, (O.) n. *the rose flower or tree.*

**goli**, (O.) n., pl. golina. *a shell.*  
Same as *gola*.

**golu inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to burst forth in a jet, spurt, squirt.*

**gomi kādu**, n., pl. gomi kātka. *a foot with bruised sore places on the sole.*

**gomi priu**, n., pl. gomi prika. *a centipede.*

**gomo**, (O.) a. *sultry, warm, muggy.*

**gomo gomo inba**, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. *to be sultry, warm, muggy.*

**gōmoli**, a. *fat-faced, chubby.*

**gōnda**, n. *the Gond tribe.*

**gōnda**, n., pl. gōndanga. *a species of late millet.*

**gonda gōru**, (O.) n., pl. gonda gōrka. *a rhinoceros.*

**gōndali**, n., pl. gōndaliska. *a Gond woman or girl.*

**gōndasaka**, n., pl. *Gond women or girls.*

**gonde**, a. *some.*

**gondeka**, a. *some.*

**gōndenju**, n., pl. gōndenga. *a Gond man or boy.*

**gondi**, (P.) n. *a daily wage paid in kind to cowherds and sheep-herds*

**gondi mlīva**, v. i. III. *to turn a St. Catherine's wheel on the ground.*

**gondoli āva**, v. i. III. *to writhe and groan in great pain.*

**gondra**, (O.) n., pl. gondranga. *a bundle.*

**gongo**, n., pl. gongoka. *a prawn.*

**gongoli**, a. *round, spherical.*

**gongori**, a. *wasted, emaciated, miserably lean.*

**gōni**, n., pl. gōninga. *a hook, off-shoot, sprout, spur, branch of antlers, sprout from the knot of a bamboo.*

**gonji giva**, v. t. III. *to make firm or settled, ram earth down hard.*

**gōnju**, n. a tree bearing a fruit like the cashew nut in shape.

**gōnju pŕēnu**, n., pl. gōnju pŕēka. the nut-like fruit from the above tree.

**gontā**, (O.) n., pl. gontanga. an hour; a clock, watch, gong, bell (such as school bell or church bell).

**gōpka**, v. t. II. to stretch forth; to stretch the neck in order to observe something, crane the head out; to put forth the ear (corn).

**gopna**, adv. fitfully, suddenly, hastily.

**gopna guhpā**, v. t. II. to swallow hastily, gulp.

**gopna riva**, v. i. III. to burn fitfully with sudden bursts of flame.

**gopu**, a. fitful, sudden, shimmering.

**gopu inba**, v. i. IV. 7. to flare fitfully and suddenly, to shimmer.

**gōra**, (O.) n., pl. gōranga. a horse.

**gōra**, n., pl. gōranga. a claw, talon, nail.

**gōra baduri**, (O.) n., pl. gōra baduraka. a bamboo trestle upon which the basket maker prepares strips of bamboo.

**gōra munguri**, (O.) n., pl. gōra munguraka. a mongoose.

**gōravau**, (O.) n., pl. gōravanga. a giraffe.

**gordi**, n. grumbling, murmuring.

**gordi āva**, v. i. III. to murmur against, grumble, to be discontented with.

**gordora**, n., pl. gordoranga. a man or boy with sunken eyes.

**gordori**, n., pl. gordoriska. a woman or girl with sunken eyes.

**gordori**, a. having sunken eyes, sunken eyed.

**gōrenji**, n., pl. gōrenjaka. the adam's apple in the throat, cartilaginous projection of the throat.

**gorgeri**, n., pl. gorgeriska. a very tall thin woman or girl.

**gōrgorī**, n., pl. gōrgoraka. a skeleton bone, (pl.) a skeleton.

**gōri**, n., pl. gōringa. a hook, sprout, spur. Same as gōni.

**gorji**, n. a rolling thundering noise.

**gorna**, a. and adv. holey, full of holes, in a manner determined by many cavities.

**gorna āva**, v. i. III. to be holey, full of holes.

**gorna duđa**, v. i. I. to sink into muddy holes as one treads.

**goro gorona tronga**, (O.) v. i. I. to roll over and over on the ground.

**gorpa**, v. t. II. to aim at, hit the mark.

n. an aim, hitting the mark.

**gorrengi**, n. a creaking noise, cracking noise.

**goru**, a. holey, full of holes.

**goru inba**, v. i. IV. 7. to be holey, full of holes.

**gosa**, n., pl. gosanga. a chrysalis. Same as goha.

**gossa**, (O.) n. jungle, forest, scrub, bush.

**gossi**, n., pl. gossinga. a family, lineage, sept, clan.

**gossi birā**, n., pl. gossi biranga. kindred, family, sept, clan.

**gossi birī**, n., pl. gossi biringga. Same as gossi birā.

**gossi tanju**, n., pl. gossi takā. a man or boy of one's family or clan.

gota, (O.) n., pl. gotanga. *a herd, flock.*

gota, n. *relationship by marriage.*

gota vēla, (O.) n. *about sunset.*

goteri, n., pl. goteraka. *a species of forest tree.*

goți, n. *a place sacred to sacrifice.*

gōti, n., pl. gōtinga. *a large brass bead worn in a necklace or armlet.*

goṭo, (O.) n., pl. goṭonga. *Same as gonta.*

gōtoni, (P.) a. *hooked.*

gōtori, a. *hooked, bent like a hook.*

gotri, (P.) a. *muddy, dirty, adulterated, dirty coloured.*

gotu inba, v. i. and t. IV. 7. *to hit the mark.*

grahi, n., pl. grahinga. *a large snake, python.*

grāmba, v. t. I. *to learn, study.*

n. *the act of learning, study.*

grānda, n., pl. grāndanga. *the cross pole of a wooden platform (dārī).*

grānja, a. *envious, jealous, malicious, spiteful.*

grānja āva, v. i. III. *to be envious, jealous, malicious, spiteful.*

grānji grānji sāva, v. i. III. *to be filled with envy, consumed with jealousy.*

grāpa, v. t. II. *to cross, cross over, ford, pass by.*

n. *the act of crossing, fording, passing by.*

grāpa, v. t. II. *to scoop up, shovel into with the hands, scrape together.*

n. *the act of scooping up.*

grāppa, v. t. II. *to teach, instruct, instigate.*

n. *instruction, teaching, doctrine, instigation.*

grāsa, v. t. I. *to pass something over or through, to pass a thing through the outstretched legs.*

grāska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of grāsa.

grāsu, (O.) n. *parturition, child birth.*

grāva, n. *the white-wood tree.*

grēbora, (P.) n., pl. grēboranga. *a crippled man or boy*

grēbori, (P.) n., pl. grēboriska. *a crippled woman or girl.*

grēbori, (P.) a. *crippled.*

gredi, a. *soft, pulpy, festering.*

gredi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be soft, pulpy.*

gredna, adv. *in a manner determined by pulpiness or softness.*

gredna dūda, v. i. I. *to step into soft mud.*

grehpa, v. t. II. *to warm, warm by fire, broil, foment.*

n. *the act of warming by the fire, fomentation.*

grejl, a. *soft, pulpy, festering.*

grenga, v. i. I. *to groan. Same as gernga.*

grēnja, v. i. I. *to groan, moan, gasp with pain.*

n. *groaning, moaning.*

grēpa, (P.) v. t. II. *to scoop up. Same as grāpa.*

grēska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of grēnja.

grēspa, v. t. II. *to mock, mimic, ridicule, scoff at, deride.*

n. *mockery, derision, ridicule.*

gretengi, a. *sour, unpleasant to the taste.*

gretenji, a. *stunted, undersized, ill-developed.*

**grēteri**, n., pl. grēteraka. *a tadpole.*

**grīhi**, (P.) a. *smooth, polished, slippery.*

**grīhpā**, (P.) v. i. II. *to be smooth, polished, slippery.*

**grīhu**, n. *mucus, slime.*

**grīpa**, v. t. II. *to cremate, burn the dead.*

n. *cremation.*

**grīpka**, v. t. II. *to irritate the throat as when something briny or pungent is eaten.*

**grīs**, a. *clean, clear, pure, shining, polished.*

**grīs inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be clean, clear, pure, shining, polished.*

**grīs ispa**, v. t. II. *to cleanse, to make clear, pure, shining, to polish.*

**grīsna**, adv. *cleanly, clearly, purely.*

**grīsori**, n., pl. grīsotaka. *a sand lizard.*

**grōdā**, n., pl. grōdanga. *the scoop or receptacle made by holding both hands together.*

**grohna**, adv. *in a sinking manner.*

**grohna dūdā**, v. i. I. *to sink into mud as one treads.*

**grōngā**, v. i. I. *to crouch over the fire.*

n. *the act of crouching over the fire.*

**grōpā**, v. t. II. *to claw, scratch.*

n. *the act of clawing, scratching, a scratch.*

**gruhī**, n. *a species of forest tree.*

**gruhka**, v. t. I. *to smear a surface with cow-dung plaster, to plaster.*

n. *the act of smearing with plaster.*

**grumna**, adv. *altogether, absolutely, completely, entirely, wholly.*

**grūpā**, v. t. II. *to surround, encircle.*

n. *the act of surrounding, encircling.*

**grūpā manguri**, n. *twilight.*

**grūpā māsu**, n. *twilight.*

**grūsi grūsi**, adv. *around, round about, encircling.*

**grūsisi**, adv. *around, round about, encircling.*

**guba**, n., pl. gubanga. *a bush.*

**gubia**, (O.) n., pl. gubianga. *a silver hair ornament.*

**guburi**, a. *rounded, symmetrical.*

**guđā**, (O.) n., pl. guđanga. *an enclosure, stockade, fort, pen, coop, cage.*

**gudi**, n., pl. gudinga. *the central room of a house, living room.*

**gudi**, n., pl. gudinga. *an arrow.*  
Same as **guri**.

**gudu**, n., pl. gudunga. *broken rice.*

**guduri**, (P.) n., pl. guđurka. *a torch.*

**gueli**, n., pl. guelaka. *a fish trap.*  
Same as **guheli**.

**gugum**, n. *low threatening clouds.*

**guguri**, (O.) n., pl. guguraka. *a dove.*

**guha**, (P.) v. i. I. *to run, flee.*  
Same as **geha**.

**guheli**, n., pl. guhelaka. *a fish trap.*

**guhpa**, v. t. II. *to swallow.*  
n. *the act of swallowing.*

**gula**, (B.) n. and a. *all, whole, every.*

**gule**, n. and a. *all, whole, every.*

**guli**, (O.) n., pl. gulinga. *a bullet, pellet, shot, missile.*

**gulu**, a. *twinkling, sparkling, flashing.*

**gulu gulu inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to twinkle, sparkle, flash.*

**gumberi**, (P.) a. *curved, bent upwards and inwards like the horns of a wild buffalo.*

**guna**, (O.) n., pl. gunanga. *a gold nose-ring.*

**gunda**, (O.) n., pl. gundanga. *powder, flour; skin eruptions, chicken pox, measles.*

**gunda**, v. i. I. *to sprout, bud, shoot forth into bud or ear.*

n. *a sprouting, budding.*

**gunda brūḍu**, n. *fluff.*

**gunderi**, a. *round, circular.* Same as **gunduri**.

**gundi**, (O.) n., pl. gundinga. *a button.*

**gundis kopka**, v. i. II. *to squat, sit on the heels with legs doubled up before one.*

**gunduri**, n., pl. gunduraka. *a round thing, circle.*

a. *round, circular, surrounding*

**gungu**, n., pl. gunguka. *a large wood boring insect.*

**gunjeli**, n. *a species of fruit.*

**gunjeri**, a. and adv. *round, circular, surrounding, all around.* (*tīrī gunjeri*).

**gunji**, n., pl. gunjinga. *an owl.*

**gupi tōga**, n., pl. gupi tōganga. *a custard-apple.*

**gupka**, (P.) v. i. I. *to run.* Same as **gepka**.

**gupna**, adv. *fitfully, suddenly, hastily.* Same as **gopna**.

**gupu inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to sprout, bud, shoot forth.*

**gūra**, (O.) n. *a hamlet, jungle village, tiny village.*

**gūra**, n., pl. gūranga. *a brass water pot.*

**gurba**, n. *an enclosure, garden, orchard; the shrine of the earth god at the head of a village.*

**gurga**, n., pl. gurganga. *a snail.*

**guri**, (O.) n., pl. guringa. *an arrow.*

**guri**, a. and adv. *all, every, often.*

**gurma**, n., pl. gurmanga. *a spider.* Same as **kurma**.

**guru**, (O.) n. *jaggery, treacle.*

**guru guru**, onom. *the purring of a cat or tiger.*

**gururi**, a. *rounded, symmetrical.*

**gusa**, n., pl. gusanga. *short hair at the nape of the neck.*

**guṭa**, n., pl. guṭanga. *a knot of hair; a fist.*

**guṭa**, n., pl. guṭanga. *a stump.*

n. *stumpy, short, dwarfish.*

**guṭa giva**, v. t. III. *to clench the fist.*

**guṭa nalpa**, v. t. II. *to bind the hair into a knot.*

**guṭi**, a. *stumpy, short, shortened.*

**gutka**, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of **gunda**.

**guṭu**, n. *a species of forest tree.*

## I.

**i**, demonstrative. *this*, a demonstrative denoting something near at hand. Used by itself as a demonstrative adjective, or compounded with gender and number suffixes to form demonstrative pronouns.

**ia**, n., pl. iaska. *a mother, woman*, a term of respect for married and elderly women.

**ia**, pron. *this one*, accusative case.  
**iadi**, (B.) n., pl. iadiska. *a mother, woman*.

**iaki**, adv. and conj. *therefore, for this reason, hence*.

**iali**, (P.) n., pl. ialiska. *a mother, woman*.

**ianiti**, n. and pron. *his thing, his*.  
**ianju**, pron., pl. iaru. *this man or boy, he*.

**iariti**, n. and pron. *their thing, theirs*.

**iaru**, pron. *these men or boys, they*.

**ibga**, v. t. IV. 2. *to throw down, cast down, let fall, drop*.

**ida**, adv. *now, just now*.

**idali**, adv. *now, just now, at once, presently, now-a-days, at the present time*.

**ide**, adv. *now*.

**ide aña**, adv. *only just now*.

**ide ada**, adv. *just now*.

**idenada**, adv. *only just now*.

**idene**, adv. *even now*.

**idi**, (B.) pron., pl. ivi. *this woman or girl or thing, she, it*.

**idu**, n., pl. itka. *a house, dwelling, shed, hut, store, room*.

**idu gaṭanju**, n., pl. idu gaṭaru. *a householder, master of the house, married man*.

**idu gaṭari**, n., pl. idu gaṭai. *a mistress of the house, married woman*.

**idu guḍi**, n., pl. idu gudinga. *a dwelling, home*.

**idu guḍi giva**, v. t. III. *to keep house, set up a home*.

**idu kumbu**, n., pl. idu kumbunga. *a household, family*.

**idu tanju**, n., pl. idu taka. *a man of the house, husband*.

**idu tari**, n., pl. idu tai. *a woman of the house, wife, thing of the house*.

**igari**, n. *this year, this season, the current year*.

**ihinge**, adv. *thus, so, in this way*.

**ihingi**, adv. *thus, so, in this way*.

**ihingine**, adv. *even so*.

**ihngi**, adv. *thus, so, in this way*.

**ihpa**, v. t. II. *to thrust into, thrust upon, thrust through; to soak, steep, spear, spit, impale, stick into; to pile up, place upon*.

**ihtaniti**, n. and pron. *such a man's thing, such a man's*.

**ihtanju**, n. and pron., pl. ihtarju. *this kind of man or boy, such a man or boy, a man or boy like this*.

**ihtari**, n. and pron., pl. ihtai. *this kind of woman or girl or thing, such a woman or girl or thing, a woman or girl or thing like this*.

**ihtaṭindi**, n. and pron. *such a woman's thing, such a woman's*.

**ihtariti**, n. and pron. *this kind of men's thing*.

**ichti**, a. *this kind, such*.

**ija**, n., pl. ijaska. *a mother, woman*.

**ijali**, n., pl. ijaliska. *a mother, woman*.

ijo, n., pl. ijonga. *the inner house or room used for cooking, home.*  
 ijoki, adv. *towards home, homewards.*  
 ijonaka, n. *the people of the house.*  
 ijoči, adv. *from home.*  
 ikanju, n., pl. ikaru. *a little boy, small boy.*  
 ikari, n., pl. ikai. *a little girl, small woman.*  
 ike, n. and a. *little, few, small.*  
 ikeri, n. *a little girl or woman.*  
 iko, n. and a. *little, few, small.*  
     Same as ike.  
 ikoli, n. *a few.*  
 ikonaka, n. *a few people.*  
 ikoni, n. *a few.*  
 ikoči, n. *a few.*  
 ilam, (P.) n. *a gift, tip, gratuity.*  
     Same as inam.  
 ili, pron., pl. ivi. *this woman or girl or thing, she, it.* Same as iri.  
 imba, adv. *here.*  
 imbae, imbai, pron. *who? he who, she who, they who.*  
 imbai ateča, pron. *whoever, who-soever.*  
 imbananju, pron., pl. imbanaru or imbanaka. *who? (masculine).*  
 imbane, adv. *even here.*  
 imbangi, adv. *hither.*  
 imba ŋai, adv. *hence, henceforth.*  
 imba ŋai, adv. *hence, henceforth.*  
 imba ŋaka, adv. *hence, henceforth.*  
 imbe, adv. *where?*  
 imbeki, adv. *whither?*  
 imbeki ve, adv. *no where, (used with negative verb.)*  
 imberiti, n. and pron. *whose thing? whose?*  
 imbeči, adv. *whence?*

ina, pron. *what?*  
 inaki, adv. *why? wherefore?*  
 inam, (O.) n. *a gift, gratuity, tip.*  
 inanju, pron., pl. inaru. *what man or boy? what kind of man or boy?*  
 inari, pron., pl. inai. *what woman or girl or thing? what kind of woman or girl or thing?*  
 inařiki, adv. *why? wherefore?*  
 inavani, adv. *in what place? where?*  
 inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be articulate; to say, speak.*  
     n. *articulation, saying, speaking.*  
 inđamu, imperative interj. singular. *receive! accept! take it!*  
     (=ēndamu, imperative of ēnba with Transition Particle.)  
 ine, n. and adv. *this side, this way, here.*  
 ineki, adv. *toward this side, to this way.*  
 ineti, adv. *from this side.*  
 ini, pron. *what?*  
 inji, adverbial participle from inba, *saying, having said*  
 inu, pron., pl. Iru. *thou, you.*  
 ira, n., pl. Iranga. *a splinter.*  
 ira, pron. *this thing, this, accusative case of iri.*  
 irařiki, adv. and conj. *therefore, for this reason, hence.*  
 irafindi, n. and pron. *her thing, hers.*  
 iri, pron., pl. ivi. *this woman or girl or thing, this, she, it.*  
 iri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be set on end or on edge.*  
 irimba, adv. *here.*  
 irimbangi, adv. *hither.*

irimba rai, adv. hence.

irpi, n., pl. irpinga. the mahua tree or flower.

irri, n., pl. irrika. a cricket.

īru, pron. you, plural of īnu.

isananda, adv. here and there.

isanju, n., pl. isaru. a man or boy so large, so big a man or boy, such a man or boy.

isapi, (O) n. an account, reckoning.

isari, n., pl. Isai. a woman or girl or thing so large, so big a woman or girl or thing.

īse, n. and adj. this much, so much, so many.

iseka, adv. namely, that is to say.

iseka, adv. at this time of day.

isingi, adv. how, however.

isingi ve, adv. somehow, anyhow.

iska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ibga.

isolí, adv. so many, that number.

isoni, adv. so many, that number.

isoři, adv. so many, that number.

ispa, v. t. II. to make articulate, to cause to say.

īta, v. t. I. to place, put down, set, fix; to put by, keep, preserve; to take a person on his way, see a person off; to take to wife.

n. the act of placing, putting, setting, keeping.

īta, (O.) n., pl. itāngā. a brick.

īta, a. last born, youngest.

īta gařanju, n., pl. ita gařaru. the youngest male child.

īta gařari, n., pl. ita gařai. the youngest female child.

īta rohpa, v. t. II. to put by, keep, store.

ītka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of īta, to place.

ivaniti, n. and pron. this man's thing, his.

ivanju, pron., pl. ivaru. this man or boy, he.

ivari, pron., pl. ivai. this woman or girl or thing, she, it, this.

ivaskandi, n. and pron. these women's thing, theirs.

īvi, pron. these women or girls or things, they, these.

## J.

jadi jadi, n. stuttering, stammering.

jadi jadi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to stutter, stammer.

jāgu, (P.) n. gloom, shade, darkness.

jahala, n., pl. jabalanga or jahalaru. brother-in-law, wife's brother.

jahi, a. some.

jahitai, n. some women or girls or things.

jahitaka, n. some men or boys or people.

jahitava, adv. sometimes.

jajari, a. widespread, abundant, plentiful, excessive, much.

jaji, n. fibre, membrane enclosing the seeds in a fruit or vegetable.

jaji giva, v. t. III. to strain off, sieve.

jāka, n., pl. jākanga. a pea-stick.

jake, jako, postp. and adv. up to, until, altogether.

jakeri, n. *the founder of a village, village patriarch.*

jakna, adv. *tightly, firmly, fixedly.*

jaku inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be fixed tightly, held fast, settled down, compressed; to fit exactly, hold fast.*

jala, n., pl. jalanga. *a malignant wandering spirit.*

jala kara, n. *a fever due to the attack of a malignant spirit.*

jala veska, (O.) n. *firewood.*

jaleni, n., pl. Jalenaka. *a bamboo prong or spear.*

jalenji, n., pl. jalenjaka. *an armadillo.*

jali, (O.) n., pl. jalinga. *a net.*

jali inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. *to shine, sparkle, glitter.*

jalkinga, n. *bewilderment, stupefaction.*

jalkinga vēpa, v. t. II. *to overcome one with bewilderment or stupefaction.*

jalna, (O.) adv. *brightly, glitteringly, beautifully.*

jāma, n., pl. jāmaru. *a husband, bridegroom.*

jāma mīda, n., pl. jāma midaka or midanga. *a son-in-law.*

jāma mrienu, n., pl. jāma mrtka. *a son-in-law.*

jūmba, v. i. I. *to rest, cease, subside.*

n. *rest, cessation, quiet, subsidence.*

jāmbali, n., pl. jāmbalaka. *the jaw.*

jāmbali viha, n., pl. jāmbali vihang. *a horse fly, cattle fly.*

jāmbali ūju, n., pl. jambali ūnga. *the gums.*

jami, n., pl. jaminga. *the guava.*

jāmini, n. *mediation; a mediator.*

jamna, adv. *close together, thickly.*

jana, (O.) n. *seed, seed grain, stock cattle or poultry.*

jāna, n., pl. jānanga. *a crab.*

jana giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to keep for seed or propagation; to adopt a child; to foster, rear.*

janqo, adv. *up to, until.*

jangna, adv. *adhesively, tightly, with entanglement.*

jangu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be stuck fast, held tightly, entangled.*

jāni, n., pl. jāninga. *a priest, leader in religious worship and sacrifice.*

jānjani, n., pl. jānjanaka. *a metal plate, dish or lid.*

jānje, n., pl. jānjeka. *the king-crow.*

jānjisi, (P.) n., pl. jānjisaka. *Same as jānje.*

jāpa, v. t. II. *to request a favour, beg, ask, borrow, pray, beseech.*

n. *a request, entreaty, intercession, prayer, the act of begging.*

jāpa, v. i. II. *to descend, come down from.*

n. *the act of descending, coming down from, descent.*

jāpi, (P.) n., pl. jāpika. *a toe ring with bell attached.*

japka japka vēpa, v. t. II. *to slap, beat with open hand.*

jāppa, v. t. II. *to cause to descend, to cause to come down from.*

n. *the act of causing to descend.*

jargi, n. *the sal tree.*

jāri, n. *a species of millet.*

jarjo pōte, (P.) n., pl. jarjo pōteka. *a necklace made of plaited grasses.*

**jarpa**, v. t. II. *to shake, shake dust off, flap, flick, beat the wings.*

n. *the act of flapping, flicking.*

**jaṛsa**, n., pl. jaṛsanga. *a whip, scourge.*

**jātarī**, n., pl. jātaraka. *bellows worked with the feet.*

**jaṭi**, n., pl. jatinga. *a queue, pigtail, coil of plaited hair.*

**jāti**, (P.) a. *many, much, great, large, extensive.*

**jau**, (P.) n. *dhal, gravy, soup.*

**jāvari pēnu**, n., pl. jāvari pēṅga. *the spirit of good luck and fortune and benevolence.*

**jēda**, n. *love, affection, desire, longing, delight, pleasure, sexual passion; compassion, pity; the mind, spirit, life, soul, heart, feelings, seat of emotions and affections.*

**jēda ada**, v. i. I. *love to be reciprocated, hearts to be united.*

n. *reciprocation of love and affection, union, mutual feeling.*

**jēda ahpa**, v. t. II. *to be attracted in spirit and love and affection.*

n. *spiritual or emotional attraction.*

**jēda atpa**, v. t. II. *to unite the affections, units others in the bond of love and affection, to reconcile.*

n. *the act of uniting others in love and affection, reconciliation.*

**jēda āva**, v. i. III. *to be loving, have affection for. [ro jēda āva, to be of one mind or purpose.]*

**jēda bikali inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *the spirit to be sorrowful, sad.*

**jēda bikali ispa**, v. i. & t. II. (lit.) *the heart to speak sorrowfully to one; to be sorrowful, sad.*

**jēda brōsu inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *the spirit to feel cool, refreshed.*

**jēda dahpa**, v. t. II. *to seek affection, to wish for, desire, want.*

n. *desire, longing for affection.*

**jēda dāṭa giva**, v. t. III. *to make the heart strong or resolute; to be courageous, brave, valiant, fearless.*

**jēda doma giva**, v. t. III. *to gain courage, take heart.*

**jēda epa**, v. i. II. *the mind or heart to be pleased, satisfied, content.*

n. *contentment, satisfaction.*

**jēda ganja**, v. i. I. *the spirit or mind to be settled, quiet, calm, tranquil, comforted, cheered, satisfied.*

n. *settlement of mind, calmness of spirit, tranquility, comfort.*

**jēda ganja giva**, v. t. III. *to settle the mind, calm the spirit, cheer the heart; to take comfort, cheer or courage.*

**jēda genja**, v. i. I. *the heart to be estranged, alienated, lacking in ardour.*

n. *estrangement, lack of ardour.*

**jēda gespa**, v. t. II. *to alienate the heart, withdraw the affections.*

n. *the act of alienating the affections.*

**jēda giva**, v. t. II. *to love, desire; to be affectionate.*

n. *the act of loving.*

**jēda glahpa**, v. i. and t. II. *to disturb the mind; to be troubled in spirit, disturbed in mind, disquieted, perplexed, worried, anxious.*

n. *disquiet, trouble, perplexity, worry, anxiety.*

**jēda gomo gomo ispa**, v. i. II. *the spirit to be indisposed, unwell, uneasy.*

jēda itā, v. t. I. *to set the affections upon.*

n. *the act of setting the affections upon.*

jēda jāmba, v. i. I. *the heart or mind to be satisfied, contented, comforted, tranquil.*

n. *satisfaction of heart or mind, contentment, tranquility.*

jēda jili inba, v. i. IV. 7. *the spirit to be refreshed, comforted.*

jēda jili ispa, v. i. and t. II. (lit.) *the spirit to speak cool; the spirit to be refreshed.*

jēda kāra, v. i. I. *the spirit to be distressed, deeply grieved, troubled.*

n. *distress of mind or heart, grief.*

jēda kesori āva, v. i. III. *the affections to be turned from good and set upon evil.*

jēda klongori āva, v. i. III. *the heart to long for, desire intensely.*

jēda lenga, v. i. I. *the affections to be withdrawn, estranged.*

n. *withdrawal of affections, estrangement, loss of affection.*

jēda lepka, v. t. II. *to withdraw the affections, lose one's love for, steal the heart against.*

n. *the act of losing one's love for.*

jēda mursa, v. t. I. *to be unheeding of risk to life; to be reckless, heedless of danger, rash, daring, unsparing of life and strength; to endure hardship.*

n. *recklessness, daring, endurance.*

jēda nōva, v. t. III. *to be compassionate, merciful; to pity, have compassion for, mercy upon.*

n. *compassion, mercy, pity.*

jēda pāṇba, v. t. IV. 6. *to obtain one's desire.*

jēda pāṛga, n. *love, affection.*

jēda prahpa, v. i. II. *to be undecided, uncertain.*

n. *indecision, uncertainty.*

jēda prāpa, v. i. II. *to be troubled, distressed, bewildered.*

n. *distress of mind and spirit.*

jēda rinda, v. i. I. *the mind to be steady, well balanced; the spirit to be calm.*

n. *balance of mind, steadiness, calm of spirit.*

jēda rīspa, v. t. II. *to steady the mind, calm the spirit, comfort the heart.*

jēda rūga, v. i. I. *the spirit to be worried, anxious, disturbed.*

n. *worry, anxiety.*

jēda sānja, v. i. I. *the spirit to feel well and fit. [E.g., nāī jēda sānski side, (lit.) my spirit is not well.—I am not feeling well.]*

n. *health, well being.*

jēda ūja, v. i. I. *the spirit and strength to be regained after great exhaustion.*

n. *renewal of strength and spirit.*

jēda ūspa, v. t. II. *to regain one's spirit and strength, pull oneself together, recover confidence, take courage.*

n. *renewing of strength, spirit, confidence and courage.*

jēda vrēpa, v. i. II. *the affections to be reawakened, love to be revived, mind to be reconciled.*

n. *reawakening of affection and love, reconciliation.*

jēda vrēppa, v. t. II. *to restore the affections, revive one's love for, take to one's heart again, reconcile oneself to.*

n. *the act of reviving one's affection and love.*

jēka, n., pl. jēkanga. *a honey comb.*

jēla, n. *same as jēda, love, etc.*

jelba, v. t. IV. 4. *to pull, draw.*

n. *the act of pulling, drawing.*

jelka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of jelba.

jendi, jendo, n. *a crest, tuft of hair, cock's comb, horse's mane.*

jeri, a. *cracked, partly broken.*

jeri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be cracked, partly broken.*

jeri jeri āva, v. i. III. *to be cracked, partly broken.*

jerjeri, a. *cracked, partly broken, bruised.*

jibendi, n., pl. jibendaka. *a species of grass growing in damp and moist places*

a. *green, verdant.*

jida, a. *thin, fine.*

jieri beri, n. *a species of grass.*

jijori, (P.) a. *thin, lean, emaciated.*

jiki, (P.) n. *greed, gluttony.*

a. *greedy, glutinous.*

jila, a. *same as jida, thin, fine.*

jili, a. *cold, cool.*

jili inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be cold, cool.*

jili julu, (O.) a. *sparkling, shining.*

jili julu inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. *to sparkle, shine.*

jilimili, (O.) n., pl. jilimilinga. *a firefly.*

jilna, adv. *coldly, coolly.*

jindra, a. *long and narrow, stretched out.*

jindru, n. *gum, resin.*

jiniso, (O.) n. *goods, contents of a shop.*

jinja, v. i. & t. I. *to blow, fan.*

n. *the act of blowing, fanning.*

jinjeri, n., pl. jinjeraka. *a fan.*

jioni, n., pl. jionaka. *spear grass.*

jiperi, n., pl. jiperaka. *a fan.*

jipi, n., pl. jipika or jipinga. *wild paddy.*

jiri āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to ooze, leak.*

jiri giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to cause to ooze or leak; to sprinkle.*

jirma, n., pl. jirmanga. *a slice, strip of flesh.*

jiseri, n. *rain driven or blown in, drift.*

jiu, (O.) n. *life, spirit, soul.*

jiu vidu, (O.) n., pl. jiu vička. *a rainbow.*

jīva, v. t. III. same as sīva, *to give.*

jivondi, (O.) n. *life, spirit, soul.*

jlāva, n. *same as dlāva, live coal, embers.*

jlopka, v. t. II. *to worry persistently, torment.*

n. *torment, persistent worry.*

jlōti, a. *overshadowed, overhung by trees, umbrageous, abounding in shade, densely shady.*

jlum inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be shady, umbrageous, overcast, overshadowed.*

jiumna, adv. *shadily.*

joba, n., pl. jobanga. *a large earthenware pot with small mouth.*

jobo, n., pl. jobonga. oats.

jobra, n. filth, refuse.

joeli, n., pl. joelaka. maize, Indian corn.

joeli sota, n., pl. joeli sotanga. the dry maize pod when the grain has all been stripped off.

jōga, v. t. I. to wash clothes.

n. the act of washing clothes.

johari, n. a gesture expressive of reverential fear, awe, worship, obeisance, submission; a salute, salutation, salaam, token of thanks.

johari giva, v. t. III. to salute, thank, worship.

joka, n. rice porridge, khiri.

joki, n., pl. jokinga. an iron peg fixing the plough-share to the wooden shoe of the plough.

joki, n., pl. jokinga. a narrow space between two uprising surfaces; a ravine, cleft in the hills, nook.

joku inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be fixed tightly. Same as jaku inba.

jolo, (O.) n. gravy, soup, gruel.

jōmba, n., pl. jōmbanga. a stool, pillow, seat.

jonđi, n., pl. Jonđinga. a cage.

jōngā, v. t. I. to take under the wings, to hatch; to inherit, be heir to; to serve out food.

n. the act of covering with the wings, hatching, inheriting, serving food.

jongari, a. paired, yoked.

jōngū, n. a stain, dye, colour.

jonjo, n. a long drawn-out quarrel.

jōpa, v. t. II. to watch over, guard; to lie in wait for.

n. guard, watch, look-out.

jorjori, a. cracked, partly broken, jōre, (O.) n. and num. two, a pair.

jōreka, (O.) num. two, two each.

jōre mīdaka, (O.) n. twins.

jōri, n., pl. jōringa. a stream, river.

jōri, n., pl. jōringa. a bottle.

jorji, n., pl. jorjinga. a nest.

jorjo, n., pl. jorjonga. a bamboo broom.

joteri, n. a bulbous plant with leaves like the turmeric plant.

jōto, (O.) n., pl. jōtonga. an animal, wild animal.

jraki, n. a species of reed-like grass.

jrāmbu, n., pl. jrāpka. an udder.

jrīng, (P.) n. a species of fig tree.

jrīpka, n. the groin.

jrīppa, v. t. II. to rescue, save, deliver.

n. the act of rescuing, saving, delivering.

jrīva, v. i. III. to escape, survive, revive; to be saved, delivered.

n. an escape, survival, salvation, deliverance.

jrōđingā, a. deaf, dull of hearing.

jrogū, a. rough, gravelly.

jruvā, v. i. III. to be shed, cast off; to fall off (leaves, etc.).

jueli, n., pl. juelaka. the cross beam of a plough, a yoke.

jūga, v. i. I. to suffer; to be afflicted, tormented, sore troubled.

n. suffering, affliction, torment.

juki, n. greed, gluttony.

a. greedy, gluttonous.

jūki āva, v. i. III. *to be greedy, gluttonous.*

jūki gaṭanju, n., pl. jūki gaṭaru. *a greedy or gluttonous man or boy.*

jūki gaṭari, n., pl. jūki gaṭai. *a greedy or gluttonous woman or animal.*

jukna, adv. *tightly, firmly, fixedly.*

juku inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be fixed tightly, held fast, settled down, compressed; to fit exactly, hold fast.*

jūla, n. *a loan.*

jūla jāpa, v. t. II. *to borrow, ask for a loan.*

juli, n., pl. julinga. *a pair, companion, an equal.*

julu julu, (O.) a. *glistening, sparkling, shining, twinkling.*

julu julu inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. *to sparkle, glisten, shine, twinkle.*

jūmba, v. t. I. *to suck, absorb.*  
n. *suction, absorption, sucking.*

jumbi, (P.) n., pl. jumbingā. *an earthen goblet.*

jumna, adv. *thickly, close together, packed closely.*

jūpa, v. i. and t. II. *to suck, absorb; to be sucked into a socket, wedged together in a confined space.*

n. *suction, absorption.*

jūpi, a. *narrow, restricted, confined.*

jūpka, v. t. II. *to afflict, persecute, ill-treat, cause to suffer.*

n. *the act of afflicting, persecution, ill-treatment.*

jureri, (O.) n., pl. jureraka. *a drop of water or other liquid.*

jurimana, (O.) n. *a fine.*

jurpa, v. t. II. *to cause to shed, to shake down leaves or fruit.*

jūru, n., pl. jūrka. *a long bamboo pole.*

jūsu, (P.) n., pl. jūsunga or jūsuru. *a paternal nephew, younger brother.*

jūta, (O.) n. *leavings, garbage.*

jūtu, n. *companionship, friendship.*

jūtu āva, v. i. III. *to be a companion, to befriend, associate with.*

jūtu gaṭanju, n., pl. jūtu gaṭaru. *a male friend, companion, equal.*

jūtu gaṭari, n., pl. jūtu gaṭai. *a female friend, companion, equal.*

## K.

ka, a pluralizing suffix; a particle expressing "motion."

kabari, n. *work, labour.*

kāda, n., pl. kādanga. *the shaft of a plough, the pole connecting the shoe of a plough with the cross beam or yoke.*

kādamili, n., pl. kādamilinga. *a small edible fungus.*

kādamūla, n., pl. kādamūlanga. *the brain.*

kāde, n., pl. kādeka. *a twisted strand of threads, a twist of several threads forming a necklace or chain.*

kadi, n. *a habit, liking for, taste for.*

kādi, n., pl. kādinga. *a bristle, hair of the moustache.*

kadi āva, v. i. III. *to form a habit, acquire a taste for.*

kađo, n. *a species of long runner bean.*

kađo kāu, n., pl. kađo kānga. *a species of long runner bean.*

kāđu, n., pl. kātka. *the leg, foot.*

kađuri, (P.) n., pl. kađuraka. *a sunshade, a rain hat made from bamboos and leaves.*

kāga, v. t. I. *to warm oneself, to warm one's limbs before the fire or in the sun.*

n. *the act of warming oneself.*

kagojo, (O.) n. *paper, a sheet of paper.*

kagu, n., pl. kaka. *an arm, hand, elephant's trunk.*

kaha, v. i. I. *to play, sport.*

n. *a game, play, sport.*

kahani, n. *a song, verse, poem.*  
Balance Word of gāri, *a song.*

kahe, a. & adv. *former, ancient, previous, formerly, before, in times past.*

kaheli, n., pl. kahelaka. *a leaf rolled into cone shape for smoking tobacco, a cheroot, cigar, pipe.*

kahe tanju, n., pl. kahe taka. *a man of former days, an ancient man.*

kahe tari, n., pl. kahe tai. *a woman or thing of former days, an ancient woman or thing.*

kahpa, v. t. II. *to smear, plaster; to lave, anoint, wash the face.*

kai, n. *rust.*

kai tinba, v. t. IV. 7. *rust to attack or eat into.*

kaja, v. i. I. *to be congealed, solidified by growing cold.*

n. *congelation, solidification.*

kāja, v. t. I. *to daub, plaster over holes.*

n. *daubing, plastering.*

kaju, n., pl. kaka. *the arm, hand.*

kajuri, (O.) n. *the date palm or fruit.*

kajuri kāu, (O.) n., pl. kajuri kānga. *date fruit.*

kāka, (O.) n., pl. kākanga. *a crow.*

kākali, a. *unthrifty, spendthrift, wasteful.*

kākali gađanju, n., pl. kākali gađaru. *a spendthrift, unthrifty man or boy.*

kākali gađari, n., pl. kākali gađai. *an unthrifty woman or girl.*

kākori, n., pl. kākoraka. *a green pigeon.*

kala, (O.) a. *deaf.*

kāla, (O.) n. *warfare, war, battle.*

kāla gireni, n. *the coral jasmine.*

kāla mūla, n., pl. kāla mūlāngā. *the brain.* Same as kāda mūla.

kali, n., pl. kalinga. *a leaf cup.*

kāli, (O.) a. *black.*

kali doo, n., pl. kalinga doonga. *a leaf cup.*

kāli mānda, (B.) n., pl. kāli māndanga. *a birth mark, mole.*

kālokia, n. *darkness.*

kalu, n. *spirituous or fermented liquor, toddy, beer, grog, wine.*

kaluri, n., pl. kaluraka. *a heifer, cow calf.*

kalu vaja, v. t. I. *to distil spirits, (etc.)*

kāma, (O.) n. *work, labour; the labour of weeding a field or garden.*

kamba, v. i. I. *to be burned, injured by fire, consumed by fire.*

n. *injury or destruction by fire.*

- kāmba, n. *the silk cotton tree.*
- kamboni, n. Same as kamboṛi.
- kamboṛi, n. *forest, jungle.*
- kamuli, a. *large, much, many.*
- kāṇa, (O.) a. *blind of one eye.*
- kāṇa, (P.) n., pl. kānanga. a *hole, aperture, oriſce.*
- kanaṛi, n. *a sound, noise, clatter, confusion.*
- kanaṛi āva, v. i. III. *to make a noise, to be noisy.*
- kanaṛi bogari, n. a *noise.*
- kanda, n., pl. kandanga. a *bit, piece, particle, small piece.*
- kanda, n., pl. kandanga. a *small trench for fireplace.*
- kānda, n., pl. kāndanga. a *rafter.*
- kānda, v. t. I. *a god or spirit to possess guide or afflict a person.*  
n. *spirit possession, demon possession.*
- kānda, v. i. I. *to be hot.*
- kāndaruritari, n. *a small particle.*
- kande, n., pl. kandeka. a *piece, particle; a grain measure holding 30 seers of paddy.*
- kanderi polgu, n., pl. kanderi polka. *bran.*
- kāndi, n., pl. kāndinga. a *stem, stalk.*
- kāndi giva, v. t. III. *to clean the teeth with a stick.*
- kāndi paka, n., pl. kāndi pakanga. a *stick for cleaning the teeth.*
- kandru, n., pl. kandruka. a *tear.*
- kāndru, n., pl. kāndruka. a *stem, stalk.*
- kanga kahpa, v. t. II. *to wash the face.*
- kangari, n. *the act of spying, scouting.* Balance Word of ēra.
- kanguri, n., pl. kanguraka. a *nipple, teat.*
- kāṇi, (O.) a. *blind in one eye.*
- kāninga, (O.) a. *blind in both eyes.*
- kāni viha, n., pl. kāni vihangā. a *small fly.*
- kanjaṛi, n. *a suggestion, inducement, temptation.*
- kanjaṛi āva, v. i. III. *to be induced, persuaded, tempted; to receive a suggestion.*
- kanjaṛi giva, v. t. III. *to induce, persuade, tempt.*
- kanu, n., pl. kanga. *the eye.*
- kanu diri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *eye to open.*
- kanu diri ispa, v. t. II. *to open the eye.*
- kanu dugu, n., pl. kanu dugunga. *an eyelash.*
- kanu lenja, n., pl. kanu lenjanga. a *hair of the eyebrow.*
- kanu susa, v. t. I. *to close the eye.*
- kanu tukuli, n., pl. tukulaka. *an eyebrow.*
- kāpa, n., pl. kāpanga. a *diaper.*
- kāpa, v. t. II. *to await, look out for, wait for; to last, outlast.*  
n. *the act of awaiting; survival.*
- kapka, v. t. II. *to laugh, laugh at, ridicule.*  
n. *laughter, ridicule, fun.*
- kapka pada, n., pl. kapka padanga. a *nickname, a name given in fun.*
- kappa, v. t. II. *to swallow liquid hastily, gulp, quaff, drink; (pana kapte, an eclipse of the moon or sun.)*

kappa, v. t. II. *to cause to burn, to char, scorch.* (*sinda utu kapte, the cloth was charred or badly scorched.*)

kara, (O.) n. *the heat of the sun.*

kāra, v. i. I. *to be hot, (kara kāra); to be distressed, (jēda kāra); to be laborious, distressing, (paiti kāra).*

kāra bāra giva, v. t. III. *to graze, peck up food*

kāra dūndū, n., pl. *kāra dūnduka, a sty in the eye.*

kāra giva, v. t. III. *(animals) to graze.*

kara urpa, v. i. II. *to sweat, perspire.*

n. *perspiration.*

kāri, (O.) a. *Same as kāni.*

kāri āva, v. i. III. *to evaporate.*

kari inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be healed, cured.*

n. *restoration to health.*

kari ispa, v. t. II. *to heal, cure.*

n. *the act of healing, curing.*

kāringa, (O.) a. *Same as kāninga.*

kārpa, v. t. II. *to dig up.*

n. *the act of digging up.*

karṣa, v. i. I. *to wither, shrivel, dry up for want of moisture and nourishment.*

karṣa, v. t. I. *to knead.*

n. *the act of kneading.*

kasa, n., pl. *kasanga, itch.*

kasa, v. t. I. *to bite, sting.*

n. *a bite, sting.*

kāsa, n., pl. *kāsanga, a pole or stick carried on the shoulder from the ends of which loads are suspended and carried.*

kasa gaba, (O.) n., pl. *kasa gabanga, the castor tree and fruit.*

kāsa giva, v. t. III. *to wind yarn on to a weaving shuttle.*

kāsali, n., pl. *kāsaliska, a female enemy.*

kāsandī, n., pl. *kāsandaka, a large brass pot.*

kasangaḍu, n. *very hard earth.*

kāse, n. *hostility, enmity, blood feud.*

kāsenju, n., pl. *kāsenga, a male enemy.*

kāsi, n., pl. *kāsinga, a young undeveloped pumpkin.*

kāsi, n., pl. *kāsinga, a small boiler or pot for keeping oil.*

kāsi, a. *wild, untamed, undomesticated.*

kāsi nakuri, n., pl. *kāsi nakuraka or nahka, a wild dog, wolf.*

kaska, v. t. I. *Plural Action Form of kasa, to bite.*

kāspa, v. t. II. *to make hot, cause to be hot; to heat.*

n. *the act of making hot.*

kata, (O.) n. *language, speech, talk, conversation, story, tale, description, history.*

kata, v. t. I. *to cut down, fell, cut, hew.*

n. *felling, hewing, cutting.*

kāṭa, n., pl. *kāṭanga, a peg, short bar, bolt, hook.*

kata barta, (O.) n. *conversation, intercourse, chat.*

kāṭa giva, v. t. III. *to latch or bolt the door.*

kāṭa kila, n., pl. *kāṭa kilanga, peg or wooden bolt for fastening a door.*

kātali, n., pl. *kātalaka, a thorn.*

kātali māri, n., pl. *kātali māringa, a species of bamboo.*

- kaṭe, (O.) n., pl. kaṭeka. *a cot, bed.*
- kateli, n. *matured, fully ripe.*
- kāti giva, v. t. III. *to brand.*
- kaṭi nōmeri, n. *a severe fever.*
- kaṭi sāva, v. i. III. *to swoon, to fall in a fit of epilepsy.*
- katka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of kata, *to cut down.*
- kāṭka, v. t. I. *to ladle out rice or water, serve out food.*
- katna, adv. *completely, absolutely, wholly.*
- kato, n., pl. katoka. *a spade.*
- kaṭra, (O.) n., pl. kaṭranga. *a mark, scar.*
- kaṭru, a. *twisted, plaited.*
- kaṭru giva, v. t. III. *to twist or plait rope or string or hair.*
- kaṭru kāu n., pl. kaṭru kānga. *a species of fruit or berry with a pungent taste.*
- katta, (O.) n. *language, speech, talk, conversation, story, tale, description, history.* Same as kata.
- katta barta, (O.) n. *conversation, intercourse.*
- katta varta, (O.) n. *Same as katta barta.*
- kāu, n., pl. kānga. *fruit, berry, kernel, seed; Adam's apple; a variety of small bean or pulse grown on the hillsides.*
- kāu beheni, (O.) n., pl. kāu behenanga. *pox, small-pox.*
- kāu rūja, v. i. I. *to yawn.*  
n. *yawning, a yawn.*
- kāva, (O.) n., pl. kāvanga. *a crow. Same as kāka.*
- kavali giva, v. t. III. *to chew the cud.*
- ke, the sign of the Associative Case or Social Ablative; *along with, in company with, together with, among.*
- keḍu, n., pl. keṭka. *a large feather, quill.*
- kēdu, n., pl. kēṭka. *a pot, earthenware pot.*
- kēdu, n. *a festival, sacrifice.*
- keeri, n., pl. keeraka. *an arrow.*
- kēga, n., pl. kēganga. *a magpie.*
- keheli, n., pl. kehelaka. *a species of tree the wood of which is used for handles of weapons and tools.*
- kehi godī, n., pl. kehi godinga. *a snipe.*
- keja, n. *profit, overweight or above measure.*
- kejeka, n. *overweight, above measure.*
- kēka, v. i. I. *to lean, lean upon or against.*
- keke kekeranga, onom. *the crowing of a cock.*
- keko, n. *a plume, tuft of feathers, cock's tail feathers.*
- keko bilo, (P.) n., pl. keko bilonga. *a fox.*
- keko nakuri, (P.) n., pl. keko nakurka. *a fox.*
- kēle, n., pl. kēleka. *a sickle.*
- kēli giva, v. t. III. *to strip twigs from a bough; to clear ground of low jungle, small bushes or grass; a duck to oil its feathers.*
- keli kaha, (O.) v. i. I. *to play a game of cards.*  
n. *a game of cards.*
- kelja, (P.) v. i. I. *to be distended.*
- kelpa, v. t. I. *to invoke, petition a deity, repeat incantations.*  
n. *invocation, incantation.*

kelu, n., pl. kelka. *a large feather.*  
Same as keđu.

kena, n. *fermented rice.*

kenda, n., pl. kendanga. *the tip, top, apex, extreme end, top of a tree, tip of the tongue.*

kendori, a. *curved, bent, winding, twisting, crooked.* Same as kindori.

kendri, a. Same as kendori.

kendu, n. *a species of forest tree.*

kengeri, a. *curved, bent.*

kengoni, (B.) a. *curved, bent, winding.*

kenja, n., pl. kenjanga. *a bunch, cluster.*

keotenju, (O.) n., pl. keotenga. *a fisherman.*

kepa, a. *maimed in the hand.*

kēpa, v. t. I. *to bewitch, enchant, exert magical powers.*

n. *sorcery, witchcraft, magic.*

kēpa gađanju, n., pl. kēpa gatař. *a sorcerer, magician.*

kēpa gataři, n., pl. kēpa gatai. *a witch.*

kēpa klēga, n. *sorcery, witchcraft, magic.*

kepanga, a. *maimed in both hands.*

kēra, n., pl. kēranga. *a pole, long bamboo pole.*

keratoerri, n., pl. keratoeraka. *a small lizard.*

kerga, v. i. I. *to shake, to be shaken.*

kēri, n., pl. kēringa. *the side, flank.*

kēri kangari mehpā, v. t. II. *to look askance.*

kēri mlinga, v. i. I. *to turn on one's side.*

kēri prēnu, n., pl. kēri prēka. *a rib.*

keri veri, a. *lean, thin, emaciated.*

kēronđi, n., pl. kēronđaka. *a story, tale, fable, illustration, parable.*

kesuri, a. *newly sprouting, green, tender, young.*

keta, (O.) n., pl. ketanga. *a wet field, low field, rice field.*

keta nēđa gađanju, n., pl. gatari. *a cultivator, farmer, owner of fields.*

ki, the Dative Case sign; also used as a post-position expressing motion to or towards.

kiapolo, (O.) n., pl. kiapolonga. *the prickly pear plant.*

kihpa, (P.) v. t. II. *to shout, cry out.*

kika, n., pl. kikanga. *a small stirring rod.*

kikeri pilo, n., pl. kikeri pilonga. *a cockroach.*

kila kilangā, n. *a peg, bolt, nail, quill.*

kila bila, n. *noise of chattering or of confused conversation.*

kilo kilo ḥīva, v. i. III. *to lament, mourn.*

kilu, n. *clay, clayey soil, black-cotton soil.*

kimberi, (O.) n., pl. kimberaka. *a crocodile.*

kin, n. *silence, lack of utterance.*

kin inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be silent; to lack the power of utterance, to be silenced.*

kin ispa, v. t. II. *to silence.*

kindori, a. *curved, bent, winding, twisting, crooked, zig-zag.*

kindori kondori, a. *winding, zig-zag.*

kindri, a. Same as kindori.

kingiri, a. Same as kindori.

- kingiri kongoři, a. Same as kindori kondori.
- kipka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of kiva.
- kiraři, a. ceremonially unclean.
- kiraři āva, v. i. III. to be ceremonially unclean.
- kireni, a. sullen, surly, out of temper.
- kireni āva, v. i. III. to be sullen, surly, out of temper, in a bad humour.
- kirenji, n., pl. kirenjaka. a cage, cage trap.
- kirerji, n., pl. kireraka, a cage. Same as kirenji.
- kiri inba, v. i. IV. 7. to take a half turn, turn oneself round; to swerve.
- kiri koro, onom. a splashing noise made by a jet of liquid.
- kiri koro, n. a winder for cotton yarn.
- kiri mili āva, v. i. III. to be changeable, fickle.
- kirka, n., pl. kirkanga. the edge of a basket.
- kirpeni, n., pl. kirpenaka. a mongoose.
- kirpi āva, v. i. III. to be turned round and round, turned about, to gyrate.
- kirpi giva, v. t. III. to turn something round and round, to turn round or about.
- kiru, n., pl. kirka or krika. an ear.
- kisa, v. t. I. to pinch, nip.  
n. a pinch, nip.
- kiseni, n., pl. kisenaka. Same as kiseri.
- kiseri, n., pl. kiseraka. an ear-ring.
- kisi kusu, a. torn, holey, broken, shattered.
- kiska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of kisa.
- kiska, n., pl. kiskanga. a very large earthenware pot.
- kiskantöeri, n., pl. kiskantöeraka. a scorpion.
- kiskačoeri, n., pl. kiskačoeraka. a scorpion.
- kisti, (O.) n. tax, levy, custom duty.
- kitja, n., pl. kitanga. a pin, small stick for hair or ear.
- kitki lomberi, n., pl. kitki lomberaka. the armpit.
- kiti, n. tickling.
- kiti āva, v. i. III. to be ticklish.
- kiti giva, v. t. III. to tickle.
- kiti kola, n., pl. kiti kolanga. the armpit.
- kiva, v. t III. (B.) to do, make. Same as giva.
- kiva, v. t. III. to pour; to insert a peg into a hole, or joint into a mortice; to put on (clothes, shoes, ring).
- klai, n., pl. klainga. a threshing floor, space cleared for threshing.
- klämbu, n., pl. kläpkä. family, lineage, kin, tribe, race, nationality; sort, species, variety, kind.
- kläpa, v. t. II. to crow, coo; to lament.  
n. the call of a male bird, a lament.
- kläri, a. clear, distinct, clean, cleansed, cured.
- kläri inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be clear, distinct, clean, cleansed, cured.
- kläri ispa, v. t. II. to clear, cleanse, cure.

klärna, adv. *clearly, distinctly, cleanly.*

klēga, v. t. I. *to bewitch, enchant, exert magical powers; the Balance Word of kēpa.*

n. *sorcery, witchcraft, magic.*

kleha, v. t. I. Same as klēga.

klēja, v. i. I. *to be distended, to be ready for m king.*

klängosi, n., pl. klingosaka. *a fish bone.*

kliri inba, v. IV. 7. *to shriek.*

kliri kliri rīva, v. i. III. *to shriek with fear.*

klisi klisi rīva, v. i. III. *to shout with vehemence.*

kliu, n. *clay.* Same as kilu.

klönga, v. i. I. *to be contracted, depressed, drawn in, bent up, (abdomen, knee or knuckle joint).*

n. *contraction, depression.*

klöngosi āva, v. i. III. *to long for, greatly desire, pine for*

klöngu, a. *contracted, depressed, pressed into a hollow, sunken.*

klöngu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be contracted, depressed.*

klöpka, v. t. II. *to contract, depress, draw in.*

klosna, adv. *entirely, absolutely, altogether, completely.*

klūju, n., pl. klūska. *a handle, haft, stem, shaft.*

koba, n., pl. kobanga. *a post, stake, pillar.*

koberi, (O.) n. *manure.*

koda, v. t. I. *to buy, purchase; to take, take down, take away, take off, take up, pull up, pull off, pluck.*

n. *buying, purchasing, taking, plucking.*

kōdi, n., pl. kōdinga. *a cow, an ox.*

kōdi laderi, n., pl. kōdi laderaka. *a snail.*

kōdi lenja vēla, n. *eventide, just before sunset.*

kodu, n., pl. kotka. *a bank, shore, beech.*

kōdu, n., pl. kōtka. *a pounding rod, pestle.*

koeli, n., pl. koelaka. *a wooden peg, the peg that fastens the shaft to the shoe of a wooden plough.*

kōeri, n. *harvest, reaping, harvesting.*

koeri biduri, n., pl. koeri biduraka. *a species of beetle.*

kōga, v. i. I. *to become small; to be less, smaller; to decrease, shrink.*

n. *decrease, diminution.*

koganju, n., pl. kogaru. *a small man or boy; a boy, lad.*

kogara mogara, n. *a small piece, particle, jot or tittle.*

kogari, n., pl. kogai. *a small woman, girl, animal or thing.*

kogeru, a. *small, tiny, little.*

kogi, a. *small, tiny, little.*

kohko, n., pl. kohkonga. *a paddy bird.*

koho, n. *a species of tree.*

kohpa, v. t. II. *to stretch up the arm, to hold out the hand.*

kohpondi, alternative infinitive of kohpa. *the highest reach of the hand or arm.*

koi, corruption of kūi. 1st. p. sing. fut. ind. aff. of kūva; *I will refuse or I refuse.*

koibiduri, n., pl. koibiduraka. *a species of beetle. Same as koeri biduri.*

- koja, n., pl. kojanga. *sweet-meats; a footprint, track.*
- koju, n., pl. koska. *a fowl, hen, cock.*
- kōju, n., pl. kōska. *a horn, antler.*
- koju klāpa, v. t. II. *cock to crow.*  
n. *cock crow, very early morning, about 3-30 a.m.*
- koju nōmeri, n. *a slight attack of fever.*
- kōka, n., pl. kōkaru. *father's younger brother, uncle.*
- kōko među, n., pl. kōko metka. *a butterfly, moth.*
- kōko vahpa, v. i. II. *to pant, to be out of breath.*
- kōksi, a. and adv. *less.*
- kola, (O.) n., pl. kolanga. *a depression, depression in a hill, cleft, passage, pass.*
- kola bola, n. *diarrhoea.*
- koli, (O.) n., pl. kolingga. *a depression, dent.*  
a dented, depressed, below the level.
- kolia, (P.) n., pl. kolianga. *a jackal.*
- kōlo, (O.) n., pl. kōlonga. *a machine, engine.*
- kōlo milpa, v. t. II. *to stir up strife.*
- kōlo nipka, v. t. II. *to stir up strife.*
- kolomo, (O.) n., pl. kolomonga. *a pen, quill for writing.*
- kolontoro, (O.) n. *interest, usury.*
- kolta, (O.) n. *black gram.*
- kolta biheni, (O.) n., pl. kolta bihenaka. *pox.*
- kombolo, (O.) n., pl. kombolonga. *a blanket.*
- komola, (O.) n., pl. komolanga. *an orange.*
- kōna, n. *darkness.*
- kōna, n., pl. kōnanga. *a bud.*
- kōnakōna, n. *darkness.*
- konda, (O.) n., pl. kondanga. *a sword.*
- kōnda, v. i. I. *to curl; to be curly, bent, twisted.*
- kondeli giva, v. t. III. *to make a scoop with one hand.*
- kondia, (O.) n., pl. kondiang. *a species of rice grown on dry land.*
- kondoni, a. *bent, winding, zig-zag.* Same as kondori.
- kondori, a. *bent, curved, winding, crooked, zig-zag.*
- kongoli, n., pl. kongolaka. *a pod, seed vessel of tamarind, etc.*
- kongoni, a. *bent, winding, zig-zag.* Same as kongori.
- kongori, a. *bent, curved, winding, crooked, zig-zag.*
- kōnja, v. t. I. *to stretch something from one point to another; to string a bow.*  
n. *an arch.*
- kōnja, n., pl. kōnjanga. *the black-faced monkey.*
- kōnkōna, n. *darkness.* Same as kōnakōna.
- konta, (P.) n. *black gram.* Same as kolta.
- konta, (O.) n., pl. kontanga. *nail, tack.*
- kopa, n., pl. kopanga. *a hump, cow's hump; coil of a woman's hair; a weaver's hand-loom.*
- kōpa, v. t. I. *to tend a herd of cattle, goats, or sheep; to herd cattle, etc.*  
n. *tending, herding.*
- kōpa gatanju, n., pl. kōpa gataru. *a herdsman, shepherd, cowherd, goatherd.*

kōpa gaṭari, n., pl. kōpa gatai. *a shepherdess, a female cowherd or goatherd.*

kopanga gaṭanju, n., pl. kopanga gaṭaru. *a hunch-back man or boy.*

kopanga gatai, n., pl. kopanga gatai. *a hunch-back woman or girl.*

kopatora, n., pl. kopatoranga. *a grasshopper, locust.*

kopka, v. t. II. *to sit, sit down, sit on, settle down, subside.*  
n. *the act of sitting, subsidence.*

kōpka, v. t. II. *to make less, cause to become less; to decrease, diminish, reduce.*

n. *reduction.*

kopolosi, (P.) n., pl. kopolosinga. *a locust, grasshopper.*

kōpu, n. *a species of forest tree sometimes cultivated and widely preserved for its leaves.*

kōpu kūsa, n. *leaves of kōpu tree eaten as a vegetable or addition to curry.*

kōra, n., pl. kōranga. *a shoot, sprout, first sprout of paddy plants after planting; wing of an arrow-head, an arrow.*

kōra, v. t. I. *to lull to sleep.*

kōra, (O.) n., pl. kōranga. *blindness.*

kōra koḍa, v. i. I. *to sprout (paddy).*

kōraṭi, n., pl. kōraṭinga. *a small box, case.*

kōre, (O.) num. *twenty.*

kōreka, (O.) num. *twenty.*

kōrga, v. i. I. *to shake, tremble, flutter.*

kōrgari, n., pl. kōrgai. *a new shoot, fresh stalk or limb, something green, immature or unripe.*

kōṛgi, a. *newly sprouted, green, immature, unripe.*

kōri, (O.) n., pl. kōringa. *leprosy.*

kōri, n., pl. kōringa. *a slate-pencil, crayon, chalk.*

kōri, n., pl. kōringa. *a groove in a post for holding the side wall planks of a house.*

(O.) *a hole, den.*

kōrie, (O.) num. *twenty.*

kōrietari, (O.) num. *twentieth.*

kōringa gaṭanju, (O.) n., pl. kōringa gaṭaru. *a leper.*

kōringa gaṭari, (O.) n., pl. kōringa gaṭai. *a female leper.*

korno, (O.) n., pl. kornonga. *a sweet lime.*

kōro, n., pl. kōronga. *a rod, club, mallet, ramrod, firebrand.*

kōrongi, a. *inner, innermost, sheltered.*

kōrongi giva, v. t. III. *to shelter under the wings.*

kōrongi idu, n., pl. kōrongi itka. *inner house, private part of the house.*

korori, (P.) n., pl. kororaka. *a wooden bell fastened to one member of a flock or herd.*

kōrpa, v. i. II. *to bounce, spring up and down.*

n. *a bouncing motion.*

korti, (O.) n., pl. kortinga. *a saw.*

kōru, n., pl. kōruka. *a new shoot, fresh stalk or stem or bud.*

a. *new, green, unripe, immature.*

kōru, n., pl. kōrka. *a buffalo.*

kōru inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to wither, droop, to become thin, emaciated.*

kōruvau, n., pl. kōruvanga. *flaked rice.*

kōru vēla, n. 7-0 or 8-0 a.m.

kōruvrāu, n., pl. kōruvranga. *flaked rice.* Same as kōruvau.

kōsa, n., pl. kōsanga. *a large grain basket.*

koso, (O.) n. *colour.*

kospa, v. t. II. *to beat, strike with stick or mallet; to peck, bite, sting.*

n. *a beating, bite, sting.*

kospa kōro, n., pl. kospa korōngā. *a centipede.*

kōta, n. *a species of flowering grass.*

kōta, n., pl. kōtanga. *an inside wall, inner wall between two houses.*

koteri, (O.) n. *loam, manure.*

koteri vīra, (O.) n. *loam.*

kōti, n., pl. kotinga. *the handle of a plough.*

kōti, (O.) num. *a crore, ten millions.*

kotka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of kođa.

kōtka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of kōnda.

kotna, adv. *in a manner indicative of snapping off, altogether, absolutely, quite.*

koto, (O.) n. *loam, manure.*

koto vīre, (O.) n. *loam.*

kotrongi āva, v. i. III. *to be drowsy, sleepy.*

kotu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to snap off, break.*

kotu ispa, v. t. II. *to cause to snap, to break off.*

kōva, v. t. III. *to reap, cut off.*

n. *reaping, harvesting.*

kōva dēli, n. *harvest time.*

krāda, v. i. I. *to be greedy, avaricious, discontented with a small share.*

n. *greediness, discontent, avarice.*

krāda, n., pl. krādanga. *a shell, cowrie.*

krāda, n. *pith.*

krādi, n., pl. krādinga. *a tiger, leopard, panther, hyaena.*

krādi, (B.) n., pl. krādinga. *an axe.*

kraha, v. i. I. *to swim, to move with arms stretched out as when dancing.*

n. *a swim.*

kraha ēnda, n. *a dance, festival.*

krahpa, v. t. II. *to evacuate the bowels.*

n. *evacuation of the bowels.*

krai, n., pl. krainga. *a young female buffalo or goat.*

krānda, n., pl. krāndanga. *the seat, buttocks, rump, hind quarters.*

krāndi, (P.) n., pl. krāndinga. *a tiger, leopard, panther, hyaena.*

krāndi, n., pl. krāndinga. *a black hornet.*

krāpa, v. t. II. *to cut, saw.*

n. *the act of cutting.*

krāto, n. *the lap, bosom.*

kraū, n., pl. krāngā. *a pit, hole, cave.*

krāva, n., pl. krāvanga. *the tongue of a bell.*

kreha, v. i. I. *to swim.* Same as kraha.

krēmbu, n., pl. krēpka. *a sore, wound.* Balance Word of soju.

krem krem, onom. *noise made by tiger while eating.*

krengā, v. i. I. *to be shaken, to shake.*

krepka, v. t. II. *to shake, cause to shake.*

n. *the act of shaking.*

kreu, n. *price, cost, value.*

křinja, v. i. I. *to dream.*

n. *a dream.*

křinja dāra, n. *a vision.*

křipa, v. i. II. *to swell.*

n. *inflation, dilation, expansion, act of swelling.*

kripeni, (P.) n., pl. kripenaka. *a mongoose.*

křipi krupu, onom. *croaking noise made by frogs.*

křipi krupu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to croak.*

kris krus inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to wither, grow sere.*

křispa, v. t. II. *to cause to dream, reveal in a dream.*

kriu, n., pl. krika. *an ear.*

krōdu, n., pl. krōtka. *a tube, quiver.*

krōga, n. *fat, tallow, suet.*

krō, a. *pungent.*

křo inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to have a pungent smell.*

krohna, adv. *in a manner indicative of coming undone or becoming loose.*

kroho inba, . vi. IV. 7. *to come undone, become loose, break off, fall out of position.*

krohpka, v. t. II. *to winnow, sift; to separate rice from husk or chaff.*

n. *winnowing.*

kropka, v. t. II. *to lower, reduce.*

n. *reduction.*

krōsu, a. *bending, bowed.*

krōsu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be bent, bowed, bending over, hanging over.*

krua, (P.) n., pl. kruaska. *a wife.*

kruhpa, v. t. II. *to unloose, unbind, undo, pull off, take off, take to pieces, tear out, release from bonds; to draw, sketch, make a picture, illustrate.*

n. *the act of undoing, releasing, sketching.*

kruhu, n., pl. kruhka. *a barking deer, jungle sheep.*

krumba, v. i. I. *to fall to pieces, crumble, be disintegrated, to come to an end, (family, household); to sink beneath, dive, plunge into.*

n. *disintegration, diving.*

křumba, křumbe, n., pl. křumbeka. *a piece, section, slice.*

kru mu, a. *scorched, tinder-like.*

kru mu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be scorched, to become like tinder.*

krundu, a. *blistered, chapped, lacerated.*

krupa, n., pl. krupanga. *a pool, spring, place for washing clothes.*

krupna, adv. *in a manner indicative of sinking into, being disintegrated.*

kruppa, v. t. II. *to cause to fall to pieces, to put an end to.*

kru pu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be disintegrated, destroyed, lost.*

křuspa, (P.) v. t. II. *Same as kruhpa.*

krusu, (P.) n., pl. kruska. *Same as kruhu.*

krusu, a. *withered, dry, sere, shrivelled.*

krusu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be withered, dry, shrivelled.*

krūva, v. i. III. *to sink down, sink into; to set (sun), sink below the horizon.*

n. *a sinking down or into, subsidence, setting of the sun.*

kūa, (O.) n., pl. kūanga. *a well.*  
kūali, n., pl. kūaliska or kūaska.  
*a Kond woman or girl.*

kuḍa, a. *incited, instigated, urged,  
roused.*

kuḍa āva, v. i. III. *to be incited,  
instigated, urged, stirred to action.*

kuḍa giva, v. t. III. *to incite,  
instigate, urge, rouse, stir some-  
one to action, incite someone  
against another.*

kudali, n., pl. kudalaka. *a forest  
tree from the bark of which the  
ancients made clothes.*

kūdi, n., pl. kūdinga. *grain,  
paddy, seed.*

kuḍu, n., pl. kuṭka. *a wall.*

kūenju, n., pl. kūenga or kūinga.  
*a Kond man or boy.*

kueri, n. *millet.*

kueri vēla, n. *August.*

kuheni, (P.) n., pl. kuhenaka. *a  
conical shaped basket for snaring  
fish.*

kuhu kuhu, onom. *the cry of the  
Indian cuckoo.*

kuhula, (B.) n. *smoke.*

kui, adv. and postp. *above, aloft,  
over, atop, upon.*

kūi, n. *the Kond tribe or language.*

kuiki, adv. and postp. *to the place  
above, aloft, over.*

kuiti, adv. and postp. *from the  
place above, from above, upon.*

kūja, n. *shame, bashfulness, shy-  
ness.*

kujgu, n. *the thigh.* Same as  
kuju.

kuji, n., pl. kujinga. *a snare for  
birds, a noose fastened to a bent  
bamboo frame.*

kuju, n., pl. kuska. *the thigh.*

kujuḡu, n. *the thigh.* Same as  
kujgu.

kul, a. *scattered, overspread,  
unloosed, released.*

kul inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be scat-  
tered.* Same as kulu inba.

kul kalna, adv. *in a manner  
indicative of complete releasee.*

kul kalna ḫōva, v. t. III. *to take  
completely away.*

kulkusa giva, v. t. III. *to gargle.*

kulpa, v. t. II. *to separate, take  
out weeds, comb the hair, take  
away, carry off, gather.*

kulu, a. *scattered, overspread,  
unloosed, released, carried off,  
taken out from.*

kūlu, n. *family, clan, tribe, caste.*

kulu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be scat-  
tered, overspread, unloosed,  
released, carried off, taken out  
from.*

kulu kulu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *hair  
to be untidy, falling round the  
head.*

kuluri, n., pl. kuluraka. *a crane,  
heron.*

kūmba, n., pl. kūmbanga. *the  
lower part of the abdomen.*

kumbarenju, (O.) n., pl. kum-  
barenga. *a potter, male member  
of the potter's caste.*

kumbareri, (O.) n., pl. kum-  
bareriska. *a female member of  
the potter's caste.*

kumberi, (O.) n., pl. kumberaka.  
*a crocodile.* Same as kimberi.

kumbu, n. *house.* Balance Word  
of idu.

kuna, n., pl. kunanga. *a tuber,  
tuberous root, potato, sweet potato,  
yam.*

kūna, interj. *don't! stay!* ir-  
regular imperative of kūva, *to  
refuse.*

kuna nāpa, n. *a tuber.*

kundā (O.) n. *bran.*

kundi, n., pl. kundinga. *a small earthenware pot.*

kundra, n., pl. kundranga. *a wooden socket over which the door of a house swings.*

kündu, n., pl. kütka. *fungus, mushroom.*

kunduli giva, v. t. III. *to make a scoop with one hand.*

kunguri, a. Same as kongori.

kupa, n., pl. kupanga. *a hillock. Same as kupra.*

kupi, n., pl. kupinga. *an earthenware pot with long narrow neck and mouth, a goblet.*

küpka, v. t. II. *to shout, hail, cry aloud.*

n. *a shout.*

kupra, n., pl. kupranga. *a hillock, low hill.*

kupuli, n., pl. kupulaka. *the crest of a bird, tuft of feathers.*

kür, onom. *a call for fowls.*

kuṛa, n., pl. kuṛaska. *a wife.*

kūra, (O.) n., pl. kūranga. *a heap, pile, mound, stack, shock, rick, collection.*

kūra, v. i. I. *to fall over, fall down, tumble; to prostrate oneself, recline, lie down.*

n. *a fall, tumble, prostration.*

kuṛa mīda, n., pl. kuṛa mīdanga or mīdaka. *a daughter-in-law.*

kurari, (O.) n., pl. kuraraka. *an axe.*

küre, n., pl. küreka. *a knife.*

kūri, n., pl. kūringa. *a hut made of boughs or some slight material.*

kurma, n., pl. kurmanga. *a spider.*

kūrpa, v. t. II. *to take away, carry off, snatch.*

kurpuṛi giva, v. t. III. *to fasten the loin cloth up between the legs.*

kurra, n., pl. kurranga. *a plank or large wooden shovel used for shovelling earth.*

kurra giva, v. t. III. *to dig out a rice field with large wooden shovels drawn by oxen, to shovel earth.*

kūru, n. Balance Word of siru, water.

kuru muru āva, v. i. III. *to long for, pine for, desire ardently.*

kurura, a. Same as kurra.

kurura giva, v. t. III. Same as kurra giva.

kūsa, n. *edible leaves, greens, vegetables, herbs, addition to curry.*

kūsa böro, n. *greens, herbal addition to curry.*

kusu kusa āva, v. i. III. *to be shattered, dashed to pieces.*

kuspa, v. t. II. *to pluck out, pull out, weed out.*

kusu, n. *two miles distance.*

küt, onom. *a call to infants.*

kuṭa, v. t. I. *to incite, instigate, urge, rouse, stir to action, stir up against another, press into service, usually used in its Plural Action Form kuṭka.*

kuta, v. t. I. *to prick.*

n. *the act of pricking.*

kuta, (P.) a. *every, each.*

kūta, n., pl. kūtanga. *a piece, portion, bit, shred.*

kūta, n. *divination, worship, sorcery.*

kūṭa gaṭanju, n., pl. kūṭa gaṭaru. *the leader in worship and sacrifice, diviner, priest.*

kūṭa kandī, n. *divination, sorcery.*

kūṭa mespa, v. t. II. *to take part in divination.*

n. *divination.*

kuṭi, (O.) n., pl. kuṭinga. *a gulley, gorge, ravine, ditch.*

kūṭi, n., pl. kūṭinga. *a peg, small stake; the hip.*

kuṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of kuṭa, *to incite.*

kuṭka betka, n. *incitement, instigation, a stirring up against another.*

kuṭra, (P.) n., pl. kuṭranga. *a book.*

kūṭu, n. Balance Word of pṛēnu, a bone.

kūtu, (P.) n. *piece-work, usages for piece-work.*

kutu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to snap off.* Same as kotu inba.

kutu kueri, n. *mist, fog.*

kuṭumi, (O.) n. *relationship.*

kuṭum gaṭanju, (O.) n., pl. kuṭum gaṭaru. *a male relative.*

kuṭum gaṭari, (O.) n., pl. kuṭum gaṭai. *a female relative.*

kūṭuri, (O.) n., pl. kūṭuraka. *a small dog; the measure of the fore arm with the fist closed.*

kūṭuri mīda, (O.) n., pl. kūṭuri miḍaka. *a puppy, small dog.*

kūva, v. i. and t. III. *to refuse, abstain from, abjure.*

n. *refusal.*

kūva giva, v. t. III. *to forbid, prohibit, prevent, disallow.*

n. *prohibition.*

## L.

lāa, n., pl. lāaska. *a grown up girl, young woman.*

lāba, (O.) n. *profit, gain, usury.*

lada, n. *a teet field, low-lying wet land, muddy land, mud.*

lada keta, n., pl. lada ketanga. *a low wet field.*

ladeni, a. Same as laderi.

laderi, a. *humped, deformed.*

laga riṭa, n. *a loan, borrowing.*

laha, n. *langour, laziness, indolence, lack of occupation.*

a. *lazy, languid, indolent, unemployed.*

lai, adv. and postp. *within, inside, below.*

lai giva, v. t. III. *to fashion, form, make.*

laiki, adv. and postp. *to the inside of, within, towards a point below, below.*

lai lai, adv. and postp.. *within, below, in secret, secretly.*

lai lai ṣīva, v. t. III. *to cry silently or secretly, to mourn in the heart.*

lai lai vespa, v. t. II. *to whisper, to speak quietly.*

laiṭi, adv. and postp. *from within, within, from below, below.*

laja, (O.) n. *embarrassment, shyness, shame, modesty.*

laja sōla, (O.) n. *a plant that curls up its leaves when touched; Indian touch-me-not.*

laka, (O.) a. *each.*

**läka**, v. t. I. *to offer sacrifice, to sacrifice, worship.*

n. *a sacrifice, worship.*

**läka sōka**, n. *a sacrifice, worship.*

**lälo**, n. *compassion.* Same as *läloki*.

**läloki**, n. *compassion, mercy, pity.*

**lamba**, (O.) n. *length.*

a. *long, lengthened.*

**längä**, v. i. I. *to be changed from good to bad; to be changeable, turned over.*

**längäri**, a. and adv. *flat on the back.*

**längäri bängäri**, a. and adv. *flat on the back.*

**längäri bängäri äva**, v. i. III. *to be flat on the back; to be greatly distressed.*

**läanja**, v. t. I. *to sprinkle, scatter around, disperse.*

n. *sprinkling, dispersing.*

**lap inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to crouch.*

**läpka**, v. t. II. *to lay a person on his back; to cause a person to change for the worse; to cause a person's downfall, to pervert.*

**lapna**, adv. *in huddled fashion, crouching down.*

**lari inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be dispersed, diffused, scattered, spread abroad.*

**larna**, adv. *in a manner indicative of dispersion, diffusion or being spread abroad; throughout, wholly.*

**lasi**, (O.) n. *the act of branding.*

**lasi giva**, (O.) v. t. III. *to brand.*

**läska**, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of *läanja*.

**läso**, (O.) n. *a tribe.*

**lateni**, a. *Same as lateri.*

**lateri**, n. *attached, stuck together, joined.*

**lați**, n., pl. *latiŋa.* *a large basket.*  
Balance Word of *puți.*

**lați inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be stuck together, to adhere.*

**lați ispa**, v. t. II. *to stick, to cause to adhere.*

**latna**, adv. *adhesively.*

**latna**, adv. *Same as lotna.*

**latu inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *Same as lotu inba.*

**lävenju**, n., pl. *lävenga.* *a grown up boy, a young man, a youth.*

**ledi**, (O.) n. *a load.*

**ledi giva**, (O.) v. t. III. *to load.*

**lehi inba**, (B.) v. i. IV. 7. *to be broken off.*

**leka**, (O.) a. *each.* Same as *läka.*

**leka**, (O.) n. *writing, document, account.*

**lembu**, (O.) n., pl. *lembunga.* *a lemon, lime.*

**lenga**, v. i. I. *to be broken; to break, snap off.*

**lengä vipka**, v. i. I. *to break.*

**lengeri**, n., pl. *lengeraka.* *the heart of a log of wood.*

**lenja**, n., pl. *lenjanga.* *hairs of tail, hairs of eyelashes, tuft of hair, mane.*

**sljenja věla**, n. *eventide, just before sunset.* (*ködi lenja věla.*)

**lepa**, a. *maimed in one leg.*

**lepanga**, a. *maimed in both legs.*

**lepka**, v. t. II. *to break, snap off, strike a bargain.*

n. *the act of breaking.*

**lero**, (P.) n. *ill-feeling, bad humour, sour temper, idleness.*

**lero äva**, v. i. III. *to be bad tempered, lazy.*

- lesa, n., pl. lesanga. Same as lenja.
- lesuri, (O.) n., pl. lesuraka. a ladder.
- lesuri, n., pl. lesuraka. garlic, a species of onion.
- letā, n., pl. letanga. a sweetmeat.
- leti, a. soft, yielding.
- lia, n., pl. lianga. parched rice.
- liheri, n. dew.
- liomī sōju, n., pl. liomī sōska. a boil.
- lima, n., pl. limanga. the nim tree.
- limba, (O.) a. long.
- lingeri, (P.) n. a cold, catarrh.
- lipi lipi, a. flickering, fitful.
- lipi lipi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to flicker, burn fitfully.
- lipi lopo, a. weak (in body), faint.
- lipi lopo āva, v. i. III. to feel faint.
- lipka viha, n., pl. lipka vihangā. a blue fly, blue bottle fly.
- lipna, adv. flickeringly.
- lipna mehpa, v. i. II. to blink.
- lipu, n., pl. lipka. eggs of blue fly.
- liri, n., pl. lirika. a small bell.
- lōba, (O.) n. meanness, parsimony, avarice.
- lōba koli, n., pl. lōba kolingga. the cranium.
- lodi, (O.) n. a load. Same as ledi.
- logo logo, onom. a resounding echoing noise.
- loha, (O.) n., pl. lohangā. iron, piece of iron.
- loharenju, (O.) n., pl. loharengā. a blacksmith.
- lohareri, (O.) n., pl. lohareriska. a girl or woman of the blacksmith caste.
- loha piu, (O.) n., pl. loha pingā. a lump of iron, a lump of refuse from blacksmith's forge.
- lohpā, v. i. II. to abide, remain, reside, inhabit, live.  
n. the act of abiding, residing, living.
- lōka, n. a species of gourd, calabash; a ladle made from the gourd.
- lōku, (O.) n. a person, people.
- lōku bāku, (O.) n. people, folk.
- lōndru, n. the jambu tree.
- lōngi, a. white, fair.
- lōngu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to echo.
- lopka, v. t. II. to care for, take care of, nourish, feed, entertain, serve, minister to, nurse.  
n. care for, ministry.
- lopka maspa, v. t. II. to perform religious ceremony after a baby is one month old.
- lorna, adv. with a tinkling or ringing sound.
- loro loro inba, v. i. IV. 7. to become small particles of dust.
- loru, n. a tinkling sound, sound of ringing bell.
- loru inba, v. i. IV. 7. to tinkle.
- losa giva, (O.) v. t. III. to gather together, collect.
- lotna, adv. fixedly, steadfastly.
- lotu, a. steadfast, fixed, calm, quiet.
- lotu inba, to be calm, quiet, peaceful, steady, steadfast, fixed.
- ludu, a. soft, yielding. Same as lutu.
- lugu, onom. the noise of loud confused talking or chatter.
- lugu lugu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to make a din while talking.
- lugu lugunanga, adv. noisily, clamorously, confusedly.

**luku** lukunanga, adv. *laughingly.*

**luli**, n. *a cord made from a creeper.*  
Same as **luri**.

**lumba**, v. i. I. *to be extinguished.*  
n. *extinction, becoming extinguished.*

**lunguri**, n. *a breeze.*

**lupenji**, n., pl. lupenjaka. *a species of ant.*

**luppa**, v. t. II. *to extinguish.*  
n. *extinguishing.*

**lupu**, a *flickering.*

**lupu inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be flickering, to die down. (fire).*

**lūra**, (O.) n. *need, requirement, want, necessity.*

**lūra āva**, v. i. III. *to be necessary, needed, required.*

**luri**, n. *a cord made from a creeper.*

**lutu**, a *soft, yielding, pulpy, flabby.*

**lulu lutu inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be soft, yielding, pulpy, flabby.*

## M.

**ma**, a particle expressing the Optative Mood.

**māa**, n. and pron. accusative case of **māi**, *our things.*

**māali**, n., pl. māaliska. *our woman.*

**māalindi**, n. and pron. *our woman's thing, our woman's.*

**māaniti**, n. and pron. *our man's thing, our man's.*

**māanju**, n., pl. māaru. *our man.*

**māariti**, n. and pron. *our men's thing, our men's.*

**mabga**, v. i. IV. 2. *to grovel, swallow, roll on the ground, roll upon, overlay.*

**mada**, n., pl. madanga. *the palm of the hand, the sole of the foot, the pad of a paw, the flat of a hoof.*

**mada**, n. *juice of date palm, toddy made from date palm.*

**māda**, (O.) n. *a beating, thrashing, scourging; a blow, injury.*

**māda tinba**, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. *to be beaten, to suffer stripes.*

**made**, (O.) n., a. and adv. *middle, between, amid, among.*

**mādengi**, (P.) n. *day, day time.*

**mādengia**, (P.) n. *by day, during the day time.*

**mādengi kūta**, (P.) adv. *every day, daily.*

**mādengi tule**, (P.) n. *midday.*

**maderi**, (O.) n. *a spell, incantation, invocation.*

**maderi āva**, (O.) v. i. III. *to utter spells or incantations, to invoke.*

**made vanju**, (O.) n., pl. made vaskaka. *middle finger.*

**madu**, n. *legal or customary prohibition, a taboo.*

a. *prohibited by law or custom, forbidden, illegal, sinful.*

**madu iđu**, n., pl. madu itka. *a hut or house for the accommodation of females during the menstrual period.*

**mae**, n., pl. maenga. *a friend.*

**maell**, n., pl. maeliska. *a female friend.*

**maenja**, n., pl. maenjanga. *a male friend.*

**magori**, n., pl. magoraka. *species of fish.*

maha, n., pl. mahanga. *a ripe mango, a mango tree.*

mahanaka, n. *the spleen.*

mahuni, a. *buff coloured.*

mahuri, n. *dusk, twilight.*

māi, pron. *our, genitive of āmu.*

māi, n. and pron. *our things, ours.*

maigola, n. *discomfort, uneasiness due to pain, writhing.*

maigola āva, v. i. III. *to writhe in pain.*

mainja, n., pl. mainjanga. *a male friend.* See maenja.

maisi, n. *a future day, the day after to-morrow.*

māja, v. i. I. *to become ripe after plucking.*

māja giva, v. t. III. *to ripen (t.), to make ripe.*

maji giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to scour, clean pots, etc.*

māju, n., pl. mānga. *an elk.*

māka, v. t. I. *to bake or roast by wrapping in leaves and placing on hot ashes or stones.*

makari, (O.) n., pl. makaraka. *a monkey, an ape.*

maku, (P.) n., pl. makuka. *a monkey.*

maku koro, n., pl. maku koroka. *stocks for the detention of malefactors.*

māla, n., pl. mālāngā. *a creeping or climbing plant, a creeper; tendril, long branch of creeping or climbing plant.*

māla gunji, n., pl. māla gunjinga. *a small owl.*

māla odri, n., pl. māla odrika. *a species of squirrel.*

malga, v. i. I. *to be prone, to be stretched full length on the ground, to fall flat on the face.*

malgisi, adv. *prone.*

māli, (O.) n. *a gardener.*

malika, n., pl. malikanga. *a head man of a village or district.*

māma, (O.) n., pl. māmaru. *maternal uncle.*

māmbāndi, pron. *us, accusative case of āmu, (rarely used.)*

mamuli, n., pl. mamulaka. *a giant.*

mana, interj. a colloquial expression introducing something spoken and often indicating hesitation or uncertainty. (=er! well!)

māna, (O.) n. *a ceremony of mourning for the dead.* Same as māra.

mananju, interj., pl. manaru. a colloquial expression introducing something said about a male person or persons and often indicating hesitation or uncertainty.

manari, interj., pl. manai. the feminine or neuter of mananju, interj.

manba, v. i. IV. 8. *to be, exist, remain, abide.*

n. *the state of being, existence, the act of remaining or abiding.*

manba gaṭanju, n., pl. manba gaṭaru. *a wealthy man or boy, prosperous person, person of substance.*

manba gaṭari, n., pl. manba gaṭai. *a wealthy woman or girl.*

manda, n., pl. māndanga. *a parasite living on old trees, an orchid.*

mānda, v. t. I. *to have a fixed intention, to intend; to aim at, desire, wish.*

mānda, a. *thick, stout.*

mānda, n. and pron. *our thing, ours*, accusative case of māndi.

māndāni, pron. *us*, accusative case of āmu, (rarely used).

māndara, n. and pron., pl. māndaa. *our thing, ours.*

mānde, n. and pron. Same as māndi.

mandi, n., pl. mandinga. *a brass bowl.*

māndi, n. and pron., pl. māni. *our thing, ours.*

mandi mūta, n. *brass pots and bowls.*

mānduri, (P.) a. *hard, stiff.*

manguri, n. *dusk, twilight.*

manguri manguri, n. *dusk, twilight.*

māni, n., pl. māninga. *a bamboo.*  
Same as māri.

māni āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be submissive, obedient, consenting.*

māpe, n. *our house, our home, home.*

māpeki, n. *to our house, to our home, to home.*

māpenanju, n., pl. māpenaru. *a male person of our house, a male servant.* (contraction of māpe mananju.)

māpenari, n., pl. māpenai. *a female person of our house, a thing of our house, a female servant.* (contraction of māpe manari.)

māpa, v. i. I. *to heal over, to be healed (sore).*

māra, (O.) n. *ceremony of mourning for the dead.*

māra, v. t. I. *to give birth to, to beget, to lay an egg.*

n. *procreation, a begetting.*

māra, n., pl. māranga. *a wing, limb, arm.*

māra giva, v. t. III. *to wash the limbs.* (kādu māra giva.)

māratantu, n., pl. mārataru or mārataka. *a male person like to something or someone already mentioned.*

māratari, n., pl. māratai. *feminine or neuter of māratantu.*

mardi, n., pl. mardingsa. *the arjun tree, the bark of which is used in the preparation of the mohua spirit.*

mārga, v. i. I. *to hide, conceal oneself; to take cover or shade.*

n. *concealment of oneself, taking cover.*

māri, n., pl. māringa. *a bamboo.*

mārka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of māra.

mārka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of māra.

marki, n., pl. markinga. *a piece of broken earthenware, potsherd.*

maro, n., pl. maroska or marosaka. *a daughter.* Same as mārau.

māro, n. *a species of millet.*

māro, a. and adv. *deferential; deferentially.* Same as māru.

mārongi, a. and adv. *much, many, extensive, excessive.*

mārpa, v. t. II. *to bind up a load for carrying; to assist carrying of a load on the shoulder by means of a cross-stick to the other shoulder.*

māru, n., pl. mārka. *a small grain.*

māru, a and adv. *deferential; deferentially.*

māru māru giva, v. t. III. *to act deferentially, to act with humility and respect.*

māsa, v. t. I. *to make a mistake, to commit a fault, to err.*  
n. *an erring act.*

māsa, (P.) n., pl. māsanga. *a kind of pulse, bīri.*

māsi, n. *filth, dirt, stain; wrong, wrong-doing, sin.*

māska, v. t. I. *to exchange.*  
n. *an exchange.*

māska, v. t. I Plural Action Form of māsa, *to err.*

maspa, v. t. II. *to perform religious ceremony after a baby is one month old.* (see lopka maspa.)

māspa, v. t. II. *to break-in cattle, to train cattle to the plough; to throw out old pots and substitute new ones for them.*  
n. *a breaking-in of cattle; casting away of old pots.*

māsu, n. *dusk, twilight.*

māsu māsu, n. *dusk, twilight.*

maṭa, v. t. I. *to sow broadcast.*  
n. *broadcast sowing.*

maṭa, n., pl. maṭanga. *a pot.*

maṭa, n., pl. maṭanga. *a variety of edible grass.*

māti, n., pl. mātinga. *a heavy brass bangle.*

māṭka, v. t. I Plural Action Form of mānda.

māṭo, n., pl. māṭonga. *a coarse heavy cloth.*

māṭpa, v. t. II. Same as māṛpa.

māṭru, (P.) a. *thick, dense, impervious, opaque.*

matu dānju, n., pl. matu dāska.  
*April 15th to May 15th.*

matu läka, v. t. I. *to perform the seedtime sacrifice.*

n. *the seedtime sacrifice.*

meda, n., pl. medanga. *a scar, spot or blotch on the skin.*

medi āva, v. i. III. *to disperse, to be dismissed.*

medi giva, v. t. III. *to dismiss, disperse an assembly.*

među, n., pl. metka. *a pea-fowl.*  
među, n. *a cubit, a measure equal to the forearm in length.*

mehpa, v. t. II. *to look, see, observe, perceive, give attention to.*

n. *a look, sight, observation, perception, attention.*

meja, (O.) n., pl. mejanga. *a table.*

mekā, (O.) n., pl. mekanga. *a donkey.*

meki, (O.) n., pl. mēkinga. *a donkey.* Same as meka.

mēla, n. *a blessing.*

mēla giva, v. t. III. *to bless.*

mēli āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be available.*

melu, (P.) n., pl. melka. *a pea-fowl.* Same as među.

meluni, a. *unsexed.* Same as meluri.

melura, n., pl. meluranga. *an unsexed man, a misogamist, an eunuch.*

meluri, a. *unsexed.*

meluri gaṭanju, n., pl. meluri gaṭaru. *an unsexed man, a misogamist, an eunuch.*

menda, n., pl. mendanga. *the knee.*

mendanga usa, v. t. I. *to kneel, kneel down.*

mendanga uta, v. t. I. *to kneel.*  
Same as mendanga usa.

mendi, (O.) n., pl. mendinga. *a sheep.*  
 mendī ūda, (O.) n., pl. mendī ūdanga. *a sheep.*  
 meo, n., pl. meonga. *a cat.*  
 mēra, n., pl. mēranga. *an edge, frill, border.*  
 mēra, (O.) n., pl. mēranga. *a stake, short pole.*  
 mērri giva, v. t. III. *to chew the cud, ruminate.*  
 mēsa, n., pl. mēsaka. *a testicle.*  
 mespa, v. t. II. *to cast into an enclosed space; to put into, pour in, drop into, let fall; to imprison.*  
     n. *act of putting into, imprisonment.*  
 mī, pron. *your, genitive case of āmu.*  
 mīa, n. and pron. *accusative case of mīi.*  
 mīali, n., pl. mialiska. *your woman.*  
 mīalindi, n. and pron. *your woman's thing, your woman's.*  
 mīaniti, n. and pron. *your man's thing, your man's.*  
 mīanju, n., pl. mīaru. *your man.*  
 mīariti, n. and pron. *your men's thing, your men's.*  
 mīda, n., pl. mīdaka or mīdaonga. *a child, infant, offspring, diminutive person or thing; the young of animal, bird, insect, or reptile.*  
 mīda āva, v. i. III. *to have children; (neg.) to be childless.*  
 mīda bōda, n. *a family.*  
 mīda bōŋa, n., pl. mīda bōŋanga. *placenta, afterbirth.*  
 mīda bōṛa, n., pl. mīda bōṛanga. *afterbirth. Same as mīda bōna.*  
 mīda dōti, n. *a family, children.*  
 mīda gāti, n., pl. mīda gātinga. *an ovary.*

mīdaři, (P.) n. *Same as mīduři.*  
 mīda sodi, (P.) n. *a family, children.*  
 mīda sūsu, n. *about 8 o'clock p.m.*  
 mīduňi, (P.) n. *evening.*  
 mīduři, (P.) n. *evening. Same as mīduňi.*  
 mīduri, (P.) n., pl. mījuriska. *a female child.*  
 mīi, n. and pron. *your things, yours.*  
 mīja, (P.) v. t. I. *to exceed, excel, surpass, overtake, pass by, precede.*  
 mīla, (P.) n., pl. mīlaka or mīlanga. *a child. Same as mīda.*  
 mīli mīli, adv. *twinkling, sparkling.*  
 mīlpa, v. t. II. *to overturn, change over, turn over.*  
 mīmbāndi, pron., pl. *you, accusative case of īru, (rarely used).*  
 mina, n., pl. minanga. *a species of long grass used for making brooms.*  
 mīnankōru, n., pl. minankōrka. *a walrus.*  
 mīnda, pron. *yours, accusative case of mīndi.*  
 mīndāni, pron. *you, accusative case of īru, (rarely used).*  
 mīndara, pron., pl. mindaa. *your thing, yours.*  
 mīnde, pron. *Same as mīndi.*  
 mīndi, pron. *your thing, yours.*  
 mīnja, v. t. I. *to attack, charge, rush or pounce upon*  
     n. *an attack.*  
 minjo, n. *a species of tree with poisonous fruit.*  
 minjora, n., pl. minjoranga. *an attacker (male).*

mīnjori, n., pl. minjoraka. *an attacker* (feminine or neuter).

mīngā mīnjori, n., pl. minga minjoraka. *a kingfisher.*

mīnu, n., pl. minga. (P.)minka *a fish.*

mīnu meo, n., pl. minu meonga *an otter.*

mīo, post. and adv. *above, aloft, over.*

mīoki, post. and adv. *to a place above, to above.*

mīoni, a. and adv. *upper, above, in a place above.*

mīoti, post. and adv. *from a place above, from above.*

mīpe, n. *your house.*

mīpeki, n. *to your house.*

mireka, n. *a cubit's length.*

miri moro āva, v. i. III. *to be sad, sorrowful.*

miru, n. *a cubit, the length of the forearm and hand.*

mīsa giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to mix.*

mīska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of mīnja.

mīspa, v. t. II. *to lave, bathe, bathe, anoint, bespatter, wash, paint, smear.*

n. *the act of bathing, anointing, painting, smearing.*

misu, n., pl. misunga. *the elder sister's husband.*

misunja, n., pl. misunjanga. Same as misu.

mīva, v. i. III. *to lave, bathe or anoint oneself; to be anointed or spattered.*

n. *the act of bathing.*

mlahu, n. Same as mlau.

mlākna, adv. *askance, sideways.*

mlākna mehpa, v. t. II. *to look at sideways, to look askance.*

mlau, n., pl. mlānga. *a species of bamboo.*

mlāvi nēda, n., pl. mlāvi nēdanga. *a clearing ready for cultivation.*

mlēkna nōva, v. i. III. *to be painful like the pricking of needles.*

mlinga, v. i. I. *to be turned over, to turn over (i), to turn on the side.*

mlipa, v. t. II. *to bewitch, curse.*

n. *witchcraft, a curse.*

mlipka, v. t. II. *to turn over, overturn, turn upside down.*

n. *the act of turning over.*

mliu, n., pl. mlitka. *a reed-like grass.*

mliva, v. i. III. *to be changed, transformed, subjected to metamorphosis; to change oneself or one's nature.*

n. *transformation, metamorphosis.*

mlivori, n., pl. mlivoraka. *a person or thing subjected to metamorphosis.*

mlūnga, v. i. I. *to be covered.*

mlüpka, v. t. II. *to cover.*

modengi, (P.) n., pl. modengaka *rump of a bird or foul.* Same as modenji.

modenji, n., pl. modenjaka. *rump of a bird or foul.*

modo, n., pl. modonga. *a bud, flower bud.*

mogo, n., pl. mogonga. *a bud, leaf bud.*

mohori, (O.) n., pl. mohoraka. *a pipe, bag-pipe, lute, trumpet, clarionette.*

moisi, (O.) n., pl. moisinga. *a kind of harrow used in the wet fields after ploughing.*

moisi giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to use this harrow in the wet fields.*

moka, (O.) n., pl. mokanga. *a shoot.*

mola, n., pl. molanga. Balance Word of *gāti*, *bride price.*

mola tela, n. *a bride price.*

mōmeri, (B.) n. Same as nōmeri.

momol, a. *short-necked.*

mondoli, (O.) n. *a church, an assembly, a congregation.*

monjo (O.) n. *pith.*

mōno, (O.) n. *the mind, heart, will.*

moosi, (P.) n. *a future day, the day after tomorrow.*

mōpo, n., pl. mōponga. *the upper arm.*

mordolo, n., pl. mordolonga. *a kind of drum.*

mōri, (O.) n., pl. mōringa. *a bag, cover.*

mōri āva, v. i. III. *to be digested.*

mōri giva, v. t. III. *to digest, to make digestible.*

moro āva, v. i. III. *to be sad, sorrowful, distressed.*

moru moro āva, v. i. III. *to be sad, sorrowful.*

mōsu, a. *soft, fleecy.*

moṭa, (O.) n., pl. moṭanga. *a silk loin-cloth.*

mrāḍu, n., pl. mrāṭka. *a hare.*

mrahnu, n., pl. mrahka. *a tree.*

mrahpa, v. t. II. *to consume by fire, to burn.*

n. *destruction by fire.*

mrahundi, n., pl. mrahka. *a tree.*

mrāmu, n. *the forehead.*

mrānda, v. t. I. *to plaster, smear.*

n. *plastering.*

mrāṅga, v. i. I. *to be lost, mislaid, (things).*

n. *loss.*

mrao, n. Same as mrau, daughter.

mrāpa, v. t. II. *to deceive, cheat; to flatter with the intention of deceiving.*

mrāpkā, v. t. II. *to lose, mislay, to obliterate.*

n. *the act of losing, obliterating.*

mrāspa, v. t. II. *to train, break in; to change old pots for new; to be sickening for a fever.*

mrāsu, n., pl. mrāska. *a rope made from hide.*

mrāsu, n. Balance Word of sēru.

mrāṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of mrānda.

mrau, n., pl. mrauska. *a daughter.*

mrāu, n., pl. mrāṅga. *an eel.*

mrēda, v. t. I. *to chew, masticate.*

n. *chewing, mastication.*

mrēda kaju, n., pl. mrēda kaka. *a cramped hand.*

mreha, a. *male.*

mrehalī, n., pl. mrehaliska. *a woman, girl, wife.*

mreha mīḍa, n., pl. mreha mīḍaka or mīḍangā. *a male child.*

mrehenju, n., pl. mrehenga. *a man, boy, husband.*

mrēki, n. *powder.*

mrepka, v. t. II. *to lift food to the mouth with the hand.*

mrērna, a and adv. *gentle, quiet, soft, unobtrusive, conciliatory; gently, softly.*

mrēsa, v. t. I. *to throttle, strangle.*

n. *throttling, strangulation.*

mrēska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of mrēsa.

mrēṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of mrēda.

mrjenju, n., pl. mrīka. *a son.*

mrīga, v. t. I. to repeat an action.  
 mrīgali, n., pl. mrīgaliska. maternal uncle's daughter.  
 mrīgenju, n., pl. mrīgenga. maternal uncle's son.  
 mrīgi, a. belonging to or connected with one's maternal uncle.  
 mriha, v. i. I. to be content with, to bear with, tolerate, settle down in a place.  
     n. toleration, contentment.  
 mrīmi, n. human sacrifice, meriah sacrifice.  
 mrīmi gandī, n., pl. mrīmi gandinga. the victim of human sacrifice.  
 mrīsa, v. i. I. Same as mriha.  
 mrīsi, a. smooth, shining, sleek.  
 mrīsi mrīsi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be smooth, shining, sleek, even.  
 mrīti, a. smooth, even, shining.  
 mriu, n., pl. mringa. a scar.  
 mriu, n. a cubit. Same as miru.  
 mrīvi, (B.) n. Same as mrīmi.  
 mrōda, v. t. I. to clench the teeth.  
     n. clenching of the teeth.  
 mrōdu, n., pl. mrōtka. a strip of cloth for tying a coil of hair.  
 mrōnga, v. t. I. to crouch over, clasp to the breast, take under the wings.  
 mrōjo, n., pl. mrōjonga. the base of a tree trunk.  
 mroku inba, v. i. IV. 7. to snap off, to be broken off.  
 mrukna, adv. absolutely, completely, entirely, altogether. (generally used with negative verb.)  
 mruku, (O.) a. ignorant, rude, stupid.  
 mruku, adv. absolutely. Same as mrukna.  
 mrunga, v. i. I. to be torn.

mrunga vīpka, v. i. I. to break away from a torn part.  
 mrupka, v. t. II. to tear; to murder, kill.  
     n. fearing, murder.  
 mrūva, v. i. III. to die, Balance Word of sāva.  
 muda, n., pl. mudanga. an end, point.  
 muda, (O.) n. Balance Word of gāti, bride price.  
 mūḍa, a. real, true. Same as mūla.  
 muḍengi, n. a cloud, the sky.  
 muḍengi raspa, v. i. II. to thunder.  
 mudgu, n., pl. mudgu ga. a corner.  
 mudi, n., pl. mudinga. a ring.  
 mudra, n., pl. mudranga. the snout, upper lip.  
 mudrenji, n., pl. mudrenjaka. the spine.  
 muduli, n. possessions, stock in trade, store.  
 muduri, (O.) n., pl. muduraka. a large twisted earring.  
 muduri, (O.) a. twisted, curled.  
 mueri, n., pl. mueraka. a border of a cloth, an edge.  
 müga, v. i. I. to be completed, finished, accomplished.  
     n. completion, accomplishment.  
 mugi, n., pl. muginga. a large basket with narrow mouth used for storing rice.  
 mugse, adv. completely, entirely, absolutely.  
 mugo, (O.) n., pl. mugoka. a kind of pulse.  
 muheli, n. a species of climbing plant.

- muhi āva**, (O.) v. i. III. *to be destroyed, ruined, spoiled.*
- muhi giva**, (O.) v. t. III. *to destroy, ruin, spoil.*
- muhpā**, v. t. II. *to munch, chew; to grind the teeth.*
- muhu**, (O.) n., pl. muhka. *the face.*
- muhu sotu ispa**, (O.) v. i. II. *to be perplexed, forbidding in appearance, repellent, uninviting, disfigured.*
- mujoṛī**, (P.) n., pl. mujoṛka. *a large red ant.*
- muju**, n., pl. mujunga. *a corner.*
- muka**, v. t. I. *to cast food into the mouth with the hand.*
- mukal**, n. *a mouthful.*
- mukal giva**, v. t. III. *to rinse out the mouth, take a mouthful, gargle.*
- mukasi**, a. *undefiled, unblemished, pure, unadulterated, unaltered, uncooked, complete, entire, whole.*
- mukse**, **muksi**, adv. *completely, entirely, absolutely.*
- mukta**, (O.) n., pl. muktanga. *a pearl.*
- mula**, (O.) n. *Balance Word of gāti, bride price. Same as muda.*
- mūla**, a. *real, true, actual, genuine, proper.*
- mūla beoṭi**, adv. *at length, at last, after all, last of all.*
- mūla niju**, n. *castor oil.*
- mūlba**, v. t IV. 3. *to urinate.*  
n. *urination.*
- mūlka**, n. *urine.*
- munda**, n., pl. mundanga. *a tank, reservoir.*
- munda**, n., pl. mundanga. *a diaper, napkin.*
- mundi āva**, (O.) v. t. III. *to bear with, tolerate, suffer, allow.*
- mundi koba**, n., pl. mundi kobanga. *an outside post of a house.*
- mundru**, n., pl. mundruka. *a cucumber.*
- mundru grāmba**, n. *the holondo tree.*
- munduri**, (P.) n., pl. mundurka. *the snout.*
- mungeli**, n., pl. mungelaka. *the nose.*
- mungeli ḍanda**, n., pl. mungeli dandanga. *the bridge of the nose.*
- mungeli jīḍa**, n., pl. mungeli jīdanga. *the outer wall of the nostril.*
- mungeli pōndo**, n., pl. mungeli pōndonga. *the nostril.*
- munja**, v. i. I. *to be immersed, submerged, covered, buried; to immerse oneself.*  
n. *submersion.*
- mūnja**, v. t. I. *to smell, sniff.*  
n. *the act of smelling.*
- mūpa**, v. t. II. *to complete, finish, accomplish, succeed, prevail, conquer; to be able, capable; to have power, capacity.*  
n. *the act of completing, accomplishing, prevailing; ability.*
- mūpka**, v. t. II. *to complete, finish, accomplish.*  
n. *the act of completing.*
- murari**, n., pl. muraraka. *the large red ant.*
- mūri**, n., pl. mūringa. *parched rice.*
- murpa**, v. t. II. *to split wood.*
- murri**, n. *a species of tree.*
- mursa**, v. t. I. *to be reckless, unheeding, unconcerned; to dare, endure.*

- murti, (O.) n. *genus, species, kind.*
- muru inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to mutter, grumble, growl.*
- musa, v. t. I. *to cover a drum with skin or an umbrella with cloth; to wash the head.*
- musali, a. and adv. *presenting the back, at the back of.*
- musali āva, v. i. III. *to be at the back of.*
- musali giva, v. t. III. *to turn the back upon.*
- musali dōpa, v. i. II. *to lie with one's back to a person.*
- museli, n. *a species of climbing plant.*
- mūsi, n. *mucus of the nose.*
- mūsi srinda, v. t. I. *to blow the nose, clear the nose of mucus.*
- muska, v. t. I. *to bark.*  
n. *barking.*
- muska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of munja.
- muska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of musa.
- mūska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of mūnja.
- muska gumberi, n., pl. muska gumberaka. *a large owl.*
- muspa, v. t. II. *to immerse, submerge, cover, bury.*  
n. *immersing, burying.*
- mūsu, n., pl. mūska. *a species of monkey or ape.*
- musu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to chuckle, grin, smile.*
- musuk inba, v. i. IV. 7. Same as musu inba.
- muṭa, (O.) n., pl. muṭanga. *a handful, clenched fist; a sheaf, cluster, bundle, package; a section of the country, district.*
- mūta, n., pl. mūtanga. *a small brass pot.*
- mūtenji, n., pl. mūtenjaka. *a mole, birth-mark, wart, corn.*
- mūtu mūtu sūnja, v. i. I. *to sleep lightly.*
- mutu rumbu, n., pl. mutu rupka. *small pieces of broken rice.*

## N

- na, adv. *an adverbial and conjunctional particle added to nouns, adjectives, verbal parts and onomatopoeic expressions to form adverbs and conjunctional participles.*
- nāa, n. and pron. *Accusative Case of nāi, my things.*
- nāali, n., pl. nāaliska. *my woman.*
- nāalindi, n. and pron. *my woman's thing, my woman's.*
- nāaniti, n. and pron. *my man's thing, my man's.*
- nāanju, n., pl. nāaru. *my man.*
- nāda, (O.) n. nādanga. *straw.*  
Same as nāra.
- nādangi, n. *night.*
- nādangi tule, n. *midnight.*
- nādari, a. *destroyed, ruined, demolished, brought to an end.*
- nādisi, n. *morning.*
- nāgali, (O.) a. *naked, nude.*
- nahi, a. *Same as nahiki.*
- nahiki, a. *destroyed, ruined, demolished.*
- nahori, n., pl. nahorka or nahka. *a dog.*

nahuṛi, n., pl. nahurka. *a dog.*  
Same as nahori.

nai, adv. adverbial and conjunc-tional particle like na.

nāi, pron. *my*, Genitive Case of  
ānu.

nāi, n. and pron. *my things,*  
*mine.*

naika, a conjunctional particle  
like nai.

nalti, a conjunctional particle  
like nai.

nāju, n., pl. nāska. *a village, town,*  
*hamlet.*

nāju salba, v. i. IV. 5. *to go on a*  
*visit.*

nāka, v. t. I. *to lick, lap.*

nakuṛi, n., pl. nakuṛaka or  
nakuṛka. *a dog.*

nāla, (O.) n., pl. nālanga. *a tube,*  
*pipe, drain, watercourse, canal,*  
*channel.*

nalpa, v. t. II. *to knot the hair,*  
*bind the hair into a knot.*

n. *knitting the hair.*

nāmba, v. t. I. *to ascend, climb a*  
*hill or mountain or slope.*

n. *the act of ascending,*  
*climbing a hill.*

nanda, n., pl. nandanga. *a small*  
*pot.*

nānda, pron. *mine*, Accusative  
Case of nāndi.

nāndāni, pron. *me*, Accusative  
Case of ānu, (rarely used).

nānde, n. and pron. Same as  
nāndi.

nāndara, n. and pron., pl. nāndaa.  
*my thing, mine.*

nāndi, n. and pron. *my thing,*  
*mine.*

nanga, adv. an adverbial and  
conjunctional particle like na  
and nai.

nāngā, v. t. I. *to strip off twigs,*  
*top off small branches.*

nangaṭi, adv. *prior, before, for-*  
*merly; a conjunctional particle*  
*like nai.*

nāngeli, n., pl. nāngelaka. *a*  
*wooden plough.*

nāni, n. *fire.* Same as nāri.

nānja, n., pl. nānjaska. *younger*  
*sister-in-law.*

nāpa, n., pl. nāpanga. *a tuber,*  
*edible bulb.*

nāpe, n. *my house.*

napka, v. i. II. *to be sweet.*  
n. *sweetness.*

nāppa, v. t. II. *to cause to ascend*  
*or climb.*

nāra, (O.) n., pl. nāranga. *the*  
*stem of paddy plant, straw, paddy*  
*stalks left after reaping.*

nāraṭi, adv. *here and there.*

nārendi, n. *a species of palm.*

nāri, n. *fire.*

nāri dūli, n. *ashes.*

nāri kōro, n., pl. nāri kōroko. *a*  
*firebrand.*

nāri pajī, n., pl. nāri pajingsa. *a*  
*pig given as a feast to celebrate*  
*the completion of payment for*  
*land or bride.*

nasa, v. t. I. *to press, push,*  
*crush.*

n. *the act of pressing, push-*  
*ing.*

naska, v. t. I. Plural Action  
Form of nasa.

nāso, (O.) n. *snuff.*

nāsu, (O.) n. *snuff.* Same as nāso.

nāsu sāru gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭarū.  
*a petty trader.*

nāto, n. *village as contrasted with*  
*the fields or forest; home.*

- nātōki, n. *towards home, to the village.*
- nātōti, n. *from home, from the village.*
- natra, (O.) n., pl. natranga. *a lantern, lamp.*
- nāvenji, n., pl. nāvenjaka. *a large green lizard.*
- ndo, postp. *at, in, at the place of, at the residence of, in the country of.*
- nđoki, postp. *to, towards, to the place of, to the residence of.*
- nđođi, postp. *from, from the place of, from the residence of.*
- ne, even, an emphatic particle.
- nēda, n., pl. nēdanga. *a plot of high land cleared for cultivation.*
- nēde, n. *ground.*  
adv. and postp. *below, beneath, under, down, on the ground.*
- nederi, n. Balance Word of raka, blood.
- neđi, n. *a tamarind tree.*
- neganju, n., pl negaru. *a good man or boy.*
- negari, n., pl. negai. *a good woman, girl or thing.*
- negi, a. *good, well, fine, noble, splendid.*
- neginanga, adv. *well, nicely, finely, properly.*
- negoli, adv. *outside, out of the house.*
- nehpa, v. t. II. *to fill in, load up; to build a fence, build a hive.*  
n. *the act of filling in.*
- nēja, v. i. I. *to sprout up out of the ground, to germinate and shoot up.*  
n. *a sprouting.*
- nēkeri, a. and adv. *customary, usual; usually, normally, customarily.*
- nēla, n., pl. nēlanga. *a plot of high ground for cultivation.* Same as nēda.
- nemba, v. i. I. *to be finished, ended, used up; to come to an end.*
- nenja, v. i. and t. I. *to be filled; to water plants, etc.*  
n. *watering.*
- nēnja, v. i. I. *to breathe.*  
n. *breathing.*
- nēnu, n. *to-day.*
- neo, adv. Balance Word of ōře, outside.
- neppa, v. t. II. *to finish, complete, use up, bring to an end.*  
n. *the act of finishing.*
- nēra, v. t. I. *to rub, stroke, polish, massage.*  
n. *the act of rubbing.*
- nespa, v. t. II. *to fill, load.*
- neta, n., pl. netanga. *a bug.*
- neđo, n. *the fields as contrasted with the village.*
- neđoki, n. *to the fields.*
- neđođi, n. *from the fields.*
- neđođi vāvā deli, n. *the time of coming from the fields, about 2-0 to 4-0 o'clock p.m.*
- nī, pron. thy, Genitive Case of īnu.
- nīa, n. and pron. thy things, Accusative Case of nīi.
- nīali, n., pl. nialiska. *thy woman.*
- nīalindi, n. and pron. *thy woman's thing, thy woman's.*
- nianiti, n. and pron. *thy man's thing, thy man's.*
- nianju, n., pl. niaru. *thy man.*
- niari, a. *humble, meek.*

niariti, n. and pron. *thy men's thing, thy men's.*  
 nigoli, adv. Same as negoli.  
 nihe giva (P.) v. t. III. *to judge, adjudicate.*  
 nil, n. and pron. *thy things, thine.*  
 niju, n. *oil.*  
 nila, n., pl. nilanga. *a castrated buffalo.*  
 nilan sōju, n., pl. nilan sōska. *a carbuncle, boil.*  
 nilba, v. i. IV. 3. *to be standing (corn), to stand, to be set up.*  
 nili, n. *bone marrow.*  
 nili, (O.) a. *blue.*  
 nilpa, (P.) v. i. II. *to stand, be set up.*  
 nilpa giva, v. t. III. *to set up.*  
 nilsa, n., pl. nilsanga. *a castrated goat.*  
 nimba, v. i. I. *to live, survive, revive.*  
 n. *life, survival.*  
 ninda, pron. *thine, Accusative Case of nindī.*  
 nīndāni, pron. *thee, Accusative Case of īnu, (rarely used).*  
 nīndara, n. and pron., pl. nīndaa. *thy thing, thine.*  
 nīnde, n. and pron. Same as nīndi.  
 nīndi, n. and pron. *thy thing, thine.*  
 ninga, v. i. I *to rise, arise, stand up.*  
 n. *the act of rising, standing up.*  
 ningi nanga, adv. *here and there and every where.*  
 ninja, n. *heart of a tree, pith.*  
 a. *solid, sound, uncracked, strong.*  
 nipe, n. *thy house.*

nipi, n., pl. nipinga. *the back of the neck.*  
 nipka, v. t. II. *to raise, cause to stand up.*  
 nippa, v. t. II. *to cause to live, to give life to.*  
 nira, (B.) n., pl. niranga. *an oath.*  
 nire, a. *living, alive.*  
 niru, n. *juice, sap, essence.*  
 nisa, v. i. I. *to stand, stand still; to be set.*  
 n. *the act of standing still.*  
 nisa giva, v. t. III. *to cause to stand still, to bring to a stand-still.*  
 niska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of nisa.  
 nīsu pūki, n., pl. nīsu pūkinga. *a wild bee.*  
 nīva, n. *frost, snow.*  
 nobati, (O.) n. *sugar.*  
 nobga, v. t. IV. 2. *to wash, cleanse by washing.*  
 n. *the act of washing.*  
 nōka, v. t. I. *to precede, go ahead of.*  
 nōki, adv. *ahead, in front of, in the van, in advance.*  
 nōkiți, adv. *ahead, in front of.*  
 nōlba, v. t. IV. 3. *to twist strands together, spin thread.*  
 n. *spinning.*  
 nōli, (O.) n., pl. nōlinga. *a gun, rifle.*  
 nolpa, v. t. II. *to ladle out.*  
 nōmeri, n. *fever, sickness, illness, malaria fever.*  
 nonja, v. t. I. *to kiss.*  
 n. *a kiss.*  
 nōngu, n., pl. nōnga. *string, cord made from a forest climbing plant.*  
 nōo, (O.) num. *nine.*

nōoṭa, (O.) num. nine.

nōotari, (O.) num. ninth.

nōria, (O.) n., pl. norianga. a coconut.

nōraṭl, (O.) n. a balance stick or arm.

nōru, n. string. Same as nōṇu.

noska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of nonja.

nospa, v. t. II. to cause pain, to hurt.

nōsu, n., pl. nōska. string, cord made from a forest climbing plant.

nōva, v. i. III. to be painful, to ache.

n. pain, aching, suffering.

nūdu, n., pl. nūtka. cotton yarn, thread, a strand of cotton.

nūdu ēspa, v. t. II. to spin thread.

nūdu velba, v. t. IV. 4. to spin thread.

nūṛa, (O.) n. need, necessity. Same as lūṛa.

nūṛe, nūṛi, a. first, foremost, earliest.

nūṛi ahpa, v. t. II. to importunate, persist in a request, to bother, trouble, pester.

nūsu, a. soft, smooth, fleecy.

nūsu nūsu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be soft, smooth, fleecy.

## O

ō, that, that yonder, a demonstrative denoting that which is some distance or far away.

ōaniti, n. and pron. that man's thing, that man's.

ōanju, n. and pron., pl. ōaru. that man, that man yonder, he.

ōariti, n. and pron. those men's thing, those men's.

ōaru, n. and pron. those men, those men yonder, they.

obidhano, (O.) n., pl. obidhonga. a school teacher.

oda, v. i. I. to be clear, pure, bright.

n. purity, clearness.

oda, v. t. I. to swear an oath, take an oath, swear.

n. swearing.

ōda, n., pl. ōdanga. a goat.

odi, n., pl. odinga. a bear. Same as oli.

ōdi, (P.) pron. that, she, it. Same as ōri.

odli, (O.) n., pl. odlinga. an eight anna'piece. Same as odoli.

odo, (O.) n. a half.

odoli, (O.) n., pl. odolinga. a half rupee, an eight anna piece.

ođri, n., pl. ođrika. a rat, mouse.

oga, v. t. I. to trap, snare.

n. the act of trapping.

ōga, n. pride.

ōga āva, v. i. III. to be proud.

oharj, n. breadth, width.

a. broad, wide.

ohomari, (O.) n. pride.

ohomari āva, (O.) v. i. III. to be proud.

ohpa, v. t. II. to smash, burst, break, crack.

ōja, v. i. I. to be burst, broken, cracked.

oko, a. and adv. distant, far away.

okoki, adv. to a distance away.

okol, okoli, n. a backyard, the rear of the house.

okoli āva, v. i. III. *to menstruate, the back door of a house.*

okoli īdu, n., pl. okoli ītka. *a small room or hut occupied by women during menstrual period.*

okoṭi, adv. *from a distance.*

olaka, neut. pl. appellative suffix.

oli, n., pl. olinga. *a bear.*

oli, pl. olaka. neut. appellative suffixes.

ōli, pron. *that, she, it.* Same as ōri.

oli joeli, n., pl. joelaka. *a large species of Indian corn.*

ōmba, adv. *there, yonder.*

ombai, pron. *who?* Same as imbai.

omruti, (O.) n., pl. omrutinga. *the papaw tree or fruit.*

onḍa, (O.) n., pl. onḍanga. *a round or egg-shaped lump, a cake.*

one, adv. *that side.*

oneka, (O.) n. *an anna's worth, one anna.*

oneki, adv. *to that side.*

oneṭi, adv. *from that side.*

ongi, (O.) n., pl. onginga. *a coat, shirt, tunic.*

ongri, n. *security, surety, bail, redemptive price.*

ongri āva, v. i. III. *to be security for, to go bail, to provide a means of redemption.*

oni, (O.) n., pl. oninga. *an anna.*

onisi, (O.) num. *nineteen.*

onisitari, (O.) num. *nineteenth.*

onisṭa, (O.) num. *nineteen.*

opa, v. t. II. *to lead away, take away (persons.)*

n. *the act of leading away.*

opka, v. t. II. *to remove in loads, to cart.*

n. *carting, cartage.*

ōpu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be warm weather, to be sultry, stifling.*

ōra, v. t. I. *to miss the mark, to miss one's aim; to make a mistake; to forget.*

ōra, n., pl. ōranga. *a channel, drain, trench, ditch, furrow.*

ōra, pron. *that, Accusative Case of ōri.*

oraka, neut. pl. appellative suffix

oraka, neut. pl. appellative suffix

ōra visuri, n., pl. ōra visuraka. *a water channel under the eaves of a house.*

ōre, adv. *outside.*

ōrekī, adv. *to the outside.*

ōre neo, adv. *outside.*

ōreni, adv. *outside.*

ōreti, adv. *from the outside.*

ori, pl. oraka. neut. Appellative Suffixes.

ori, pl. oraka. neut. Appellative Suffixes.

ōri, pron. *that woman, that thing, she, it, that.*

ōrka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ōra.

ōro maisi, n. *the day following the day after tomorrow.*

orpa, v. t. II. *to pine for, long for, lust after, to desire passionately.*

n. *desire, longing, lust.*

ōrpa, (P.) v. i. II. Same as ōspa.

ōrpendi, n., pl. ōrpendaka. *a cobra.*

ōrpundi, n., pl. ōrpundaka. *a large bush snake.*

oru inba, v. t. IV. 7. *to touch*

osa, v. t. I. *to sew, weave.*

n. *sewing, weaving.*

osan āba, n., pl. osan ābaru. *a step-father.*  
 osan aja, n., pl. osan ajaska. *a step-mother.*  
 ūsanju, n., pl. ūsarū. *a man of that size.*  
 osan tādi, n., pl. osan tādiska. *a step-mother.*  
 osan tanji, n., pl. osan tanjeru. *a step-father.*  
 ūsari, n., pl. ūsai. *a woman or thing of that size.*  
 ūse, a. *that size.*  
 oska, n. *a stable, cattle pen, shed.*  
 oska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of osa.  
 ūska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of ūja.  
 oskalosori giva, v. t. III. *to hop.*  
 ūso, (O.) n. *medicine, a charm, a drug.*  
 ūspa, v. i. II. *to be bright; to shine, glitter, sparkle; to give light.*  
 ūsteri, n. *a light.*

ota, (O.) n. *gum, glue, adhesive paste*  
 ota, v. t. I. *to fetch (persons).*  
 ūte, a., adv. and conj. *again, more, another, other, and, also.*  
 otī, (P.) n. *the border of a cloth.*  
 ūtka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of ūda, *to be clear.*  
 ūtka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ūda, *to swear.*  
 ūtoro, (O.) num. *eighteen.*  
 ūtoro ūta, (O.) num. *eighteen.*  
 ūtorotari, (O.) num. *eighteenth.*  
 ūtpa, v. t. II. *to pine for, lust after.* Same as ūrpa.  
 ūtrongi ūva, v. i. III. *to be almost ripe.*  
 ūva, v. t. III. *to take away (things), to take, receive.*  
     n. *the act of taking.*  
 ūva, pron. *those, Accusative Case of ūvi.*  
 ūvi, pron. *those women, those things, those, they.*

## P

pāba, (O.) n., pl. pābanga. *a section between two knots or knuckles.*  
 pabi, n. *opportunity, chance, occasion.*  
 padā, n., pl. padanga. *a name.*  
 padā ita, v. t. I. *to name, to give a name to.*  
 padeli, n. *a species of flowering tree (panga padeli.)*  
 paderi sīru, n., pl. sirka. *a root used in the preparation of sago palm toddy.*  
 padria, n., pl. padrianga. *a man with great possessions, a wealthy man.*

padu, n., pl. patka. *a tooth.*  
 pādu, n. *milk, sap.*  
 paeri, n., pl. paeraka. *a climbing plant the leaves of which are used for making cups and the runners and tendrils for ropes.*  
 pāga, v. t. I. *to attack, pounce upon, bear down upon, swoop down on, spring at; to wrestle with; to fight.*  
     n. *an attack, fight.*  
 pāga rādu, n., pl. pāga rātka. *a hawk.*  
 pāga subga, n. *a feast.*  
 pāgi mrēski sāva, v. i. III. *to quarrel and fight.*

pāgi pāgi sāva, v. i. III. *to quarrel and fight.*

paha, v. i. I. *to take form, to be generated, to come into existence.*

pahāri, n., pl. pahāraka. *a part, section, portion, share, chapter.*

paheri, n., pl. paheraka. *a path, track, road.*

paheria, n. and adv. *on the way, by the way.*

pahpa, v. t. II. *to share, divide into shares, apportion.*

n. *apportionment.*

pai, (O.) n., pl. painga. *a pice.*

paikenju, (O.) n., pl. paikenga. *a foot-soldier, police-man, messenger, guide, bearer, peon*

paiṭi, (O.) n. *work, labour, business.*

paja, (O.) n. *direction, way, side.*

paja, v. t. I. *to hew, cut down.*

pajari, n. *trade, barter, bargaining.*

pajari givā, v. t. III. *to barter, bargain, transact business.*

pajari rujari, n. *trade, barter, bargaining.*

paji, n., pl. pajingga. *a pig.*

paji bereni, n., pl. paji berenaka. *the rhinoceros horn bill.*

paji dōti, n., pl. dōtinga. *a sucking pig; a term of abuse.*

paji krādi, n., pl. paji krādinga. *a cheetah.*

paka, n., pl. pakanga. *a piece of stick or twig or bamboo used as a pin; a pointed piece of stick or metal; a pin, hair pin, peg, nail.*

pāka, v. t. I. *to insert a pin or a stalk; to pierce, puncture.*

n. *the act of piercing, puncturing.*

pākali, n. *loam.*

pāki, (P.) n. *opportunity.* Same as pabi.

pakoli, n., pl. pakolaka. *a species of bird.*

pakori, n., pl. pakoraka. *the shoulder blade.*

pakori sakori, n. *the shoulder blade.*

pāku mandoli, (P.) n., pl. pāku mandolaka. *a flying fox.*

pala, n., pl. palanga. *the bark of a tree, skin of fruit, peel.*

pāla, n. *boiled rice.*

palga, v. i. I. *to bend forwards, stoop down.*

palna, adv. *in a manner indicative of slapping.*

palna vēpa, v. t. II. *to slap with the open hand.*

palu, n., pl. palka. *a tooth.* Same as pādu.

pālu, n. *milk.* Same as pādu.

pālu, (O.) n. *a time, occasion.*

pana, n., pl. pananga. *a frog, toad.*

pāna, n., pl. pānanga. *a leaf plate.*

pana dali, n., pl. pana dalinga. *the sole of the foot.*

pana kappa, v. i. II. *to be eclipsed (moon or sun)*

[E. g., pana kapte, lit. a frog swallowed it = an eclipse]

pana koju, n., pl. pana koska. *a duck, goose.*

pānānanju, n., pl. pānānarū or pānānaka. *a poor man.*

pānānari, n., pl. pānānai. *a poor woman.*

pān̄ba, v. t. IV. 6. *to obtain, get, receive, find, attain.*

n. *obtaining, getting, finding, possession, wealth.*

pāñba gañanju, n., pl. pāñba gañaru. *a rich man or boy, a man of possessions.*

pāñba gañari, n., pl. gañai. *a rich woman or girl.*

panḍa, n., pl. panḍanga. *a skin.*

panḍa, v. t. I. *to send, depute, commission.*

n. *the act of sending.*

panga, n. *high arable land.*

panga, v. i. I. *to be cracked, split, divided.*

pangal dīna, n. *the plains country.*

panga pañeli, n. *a species of flowering tree.*

pangeni, n., pl. pangenañka. *a plank.* Same as pangeri.

pangeraka kuđu, n., pl. kućka. *the long wall of a house.*

pangeri, n., pl. pangeraka. *a plank, a board.*

pangeri kuđu, n., pl. kućka. *a wall made of planks, the long wall of a house.*

panja, v. i. I. *to be replete, satisfied (hunger.)*

n. *repletion, satisfaction.*

pāñja, v. i. I. *to fly.*

n. *the act of flying, flight.*

panjari dēva, n., pl. dēvanga. *a bamboo corn bin.*

panjari kāđu, n., pl. kāćka. *the fore leg.*

panjeri, n., pl. panjeraka. *a cubit.*

panji panja sāva, v. i. III. *to be replete, satisfied, (hunger.)*

pāñpa, (P.) v. t. II. *to obtain.*  
Same as pāñba.

pāñso, (O.) num. *five.*

pāñsotari, (O.) num. *fifth.*

pāñṣṭa, (O.) num. *five.*

papi, n., pl. papinga. *the roof or ceiling that covers the cubicle used as a kitchen in a Kond house.*

parpka, v. t. II. *to split, crack, divide; to break up the earth at a first ploughing.*

n. *the act of splitting, cleavage.*

pāpo, (O.) n. *sin, crime, evil.*

pāpo dōpa, (O.) v. t. I. *to depend upon, put one's trust in.*

pāpo gañanju, (O.) n., pl. pāpo gañaru. *a widower.*

pāpo gañari, (O.) n., pl. pāpo gatai. *a widow.*

pāpo mīda, (O.) n., pl. pāpo mīdaka. *an orphan.*

pāpondi, (O.) n. *pity, compassion.*

pāpondi āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to pity, to be compassionate.*

para, (O.) n. *side, direction, way.*

pāra, n. *love, Balance Word of jēđa.*

parba, (O.) n., pl. parbanga. *a section between two knots.* Same as pāba.

pāreri, n., pl. pāreraka. *a ferrule, metal ring at the end of a pounding rod.*

pari inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to dawn, to break (dawn).*

n. *early dawn, 4-0-4-30 a.m.*

pari inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to smile.*

parja, v. i. I. *to be burred over.*

parmba, v. i. I. *to grope, search blindly.*

n. *groping.*

parngoli, n., pl. parngolaka. *a sore on lip or tongue.*

parpa, v. t. II. *to cut through the bank of a wet field, to irrigate.*  
 n. *irrigation.*

parpari, a. *wide spreading.*

parri, n. *a hornet.*

parti, n. *cotton.*

parukau, (O.) n., pl. parukanga. *a large pigeon.*

pāsalī, n., pl. pāsalaka. *a wooden mallet for beating earth, etc.*

pasia, (O.) n., pl. pasianga. *a nose ornament.*

paska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of paja, *to hew.*

paska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of panja.

pāska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of pānja.

pāska, v. t. I. *to disparage, despise.*  
 n. *disparagement.*

pāspa, v. t. II. *to spread out, to lay a cloth.*  
 n. *the act of spreading out something.*

pasuri, (O.) n., pl. pasuraka. *a large cloth, a sheet.*

pāta, (O.) n., pl. patanga. *a slate; a board, a board or boards used as a door or as a harrow.*

pāta, (O.) n., *silk.*

pāta, (B.) n., pl. pātanga. *a brass bangle.*

patalanju, n., pl. patalanga. *a hill sprite, a gnome.*

pātal, a. *large, big, great, huge.*

pātal krādi, n., pl. krādinga. *a tiger.*

pātal vadī, n., pl. vadingga. *a huge boulder, a rock.*

pāta malga, v. i. I. *to be prone, to fall flat on the face, to be stretched full length on the ground.*

pati, n., pl. patinga. *a beam.*

pati, a. *domesticated, tame.*

patka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of panda.

pē, a. *floating, buoyant.*

pebga, v. t. IV. 2. *to pick up, peck up, gather up, collect.*  
 n. *the act of picking up, pecking up, gathering.*

peda, a. *difficult, obstinate, troublesome, past endurance.*

peda, a. *facetious, humorous.*

peha, v. t. I. *to drive away, drive off, repulse, dismiss.*

pehe inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be rent, to be torn into holes, (when a cloth is old or worn).*

pehna, adv. *in a manner indicative of tearing or rending.*

peh pah inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be rent.* Same as pehe inba.

pei, (O.) n. *loosened, released, unfastened, untied, unwound.*

pei āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be loosened, released, unfastened.*

pei giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to loosen, release, unfasten.*

pē inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to float, to be buoyant.*

pēju, n. *partiality.*

pēju giva, v. t. II. *to be partial, to treat with unfair partiality.*

pēka, n. *copulation, co-habitation.*

pēna, (O.) n. *froth, foam.*

penda, (O.) n., pl. pendanga. *a cluster, bunch.*

pendeka, (O.) n. *the full measure of a bundle, a bundle.*

pendi, (O.) n., pl. pendinga. *a bundle, bunch, cluster, collection.*

pendra krādi, n., pl. krādinga. *a leopard.*

pēni, n. *cold weather, low temperature.*

a. *cold, chilly.*

pēni srūdu āva, v. i. III. *to shiver.*

pēni srūdu kuta, n. *the tingling sensation of a cold shiver.*

pēnja, v. t. I. *to split, split wood; to strain a liquid, to pour off rice water.*

pēnja, n., pl. pēnjanga. *a joint in a stalk or stem.*

pēnu, n., pl. pēnga. *a god, a spirit.*

pēnu, n., pl. pēnga. *a flea.*

pēnu iđu, n., pl. pēnu itka. *a temple, house of God, church.*

pēnu rānja, v. t. I. *(a spirit, demon) to possess, inspire, excite.*  
n. *spirit or demon possession.*

pēra, (O.) n. *froth, foam.* Same as pēna.

pēra urpa, v. i. II. *to froth, to foam.*

pērenji mīđa, n., pl. mīđaka. *an unweaned child, an infant.*

pēreři, n., pl. pēreřaka. *a large rat.*

pēri, (O.) n., pl. pēringa. *a box, chest, trunk, closed basket.*

peri inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. *to be torn.*

peri pari inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. *to be torn.*

pēro, n., pl. pēroska. *great-grandmother; father's elder sister-in-law, paternal aunt.*

pes, a. *rotten, decayed.*

pes inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be rotten, putrid, decayed.*

peska, v. t. I. Plural Action  
Form of pebga.

pēska, v. t. I. Plural Action  
Form of pēnja.

pes pas inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be rotten, putrid, decayed.*

peta, (B.) n. *facetious, humorous.*  
Same as peda.

pete, a. *soft and damp.*

pete pete inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be soft and damp.*

petri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be crushed.*

petrna, adv. *crushingly.*

pīda, n., pl. pīdanga. *the penis.*

piderenju, n., pl. pideranga. *a male spirit.*

pidererri, n., pl. pidereriska. *a female spirit.*

pideri, n., pl. pideranga. *the spirit of a deceased person.*

pideri kōđi, n., pl. kōđinga. *a cow given by bridegroom for sacrifice to bride's deceased ancestor.*

pideri pita, n. *an ancestral spirit.*

piđi piđi, a. *smarting, stinging.*

piđi piđi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to smart, to suffer a stinging pain.*

pielii, n., pl. pielaka. *a peacock.*

piga, v. i. I. *to be heavy.*

n. *heaviness.*

pigu, a. *heavy.*

pihereju, n. *a river, stream, brook.*

pihpā, v. t. II. *to release, relinquish, let loose, set free, absolve, forgive, excuse; to cast off.*  
n. *release, relinquishment, absolution.*

piju, n. *rain.*

pika, (O.) n., pl. pikanga. *a cigar, cigarette.*

pikorori, n. *a flowering forest tree.*

pikuri, n., pl. pikuraka. *a hoof.*

pilga, v. i. I. *to bend forwards, stoop, bend down.* Same as palga.

pili, (O.) n. *the spleen.*

pili pili inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to smart.*  
Same as piđi piđi inba.

pilpa, v. t. II. *to create, form, fashion; to cause to open.*

n. *a creative act.*

pindā, (O.) n., pl. pindanga. *a low platform, terrace, verandah.*

pinđari, n. *the rectum.*

pinduli, (O.) n., pl. pindulaka. *a low platform, terrace, verandah.*

pinguri, n., pl. pinguraka. *a small brass bowl.*

pinja, v. i. I. *to rebound, leap; to burst; (P.) to flee.*

n. *a leap.*

pio, n., pl. pionga. *the golden oriel.*

piongi, a. *lacking in weight, light, not heavy.*

piongi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be lacking in weight, to be light.*

pipeli, (O.) n., pl. pipelaka. *the pipal tree.*

piperanja, n., pl. piperanjanga. *a dragon-fly.*

pipili, n., pl. pipilinga. *a moth.*

piřa, n., pl. piranga. *an embankment, the bank of a wet field.*

piri, n. *straw.*

piri bōti, n., pl. piri bōtinga. *a particle of straw, powdered straw.*

piri pařa āva, v. i. III. *to be torn and destroyed.*

piroči, n., pl. piročaka. *a flute.*

pirti kāu, n., pl. pirti kānga. *a chilli, capsicum.*

pirtong, adv. *jumping, hopping like a rabbit.*

piru, n., pl. piřka. *an insect.*  
Same as priu.

piseri, n., pl. piseraka or piserka. *a tail feather of a peacock.*

pisi, a. *soft, fleecy, yielding.*

piska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of pinja.

pispa, v. t. II. *to cause to rebound; to burst.*

pita, (O.) a. *bitter, acrid.*

pita, v. t. I. *to emit wind from anus.*

pita gaduri, n., pl. gaduraka. *a dung beetle.*

pitalo, (O.) n. *brass.*

piřeri, n., pl. piřeraka. *the rump.*

piři kōđi, (O.) n., pl. i kōdinga. *a pack bullock.*

pitila, n., pl. pitilangs. *the temple (part of the head).*

pitka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of pita.

piřo, (O.) n., pl. pitoka. *a cake.*

piřo sāpu, n., pl. piřo sāpka. *the cactus plant.*

pitrikoli, n., pl. pitrikolina. *the cranium.*

piu, n., pl. pinga. *a lump; excretion, dung.*

plaha, n., pl. plahanga. *a plant, seedling.*

plahagari, (P.) n. *a seedplot.*

plāmba, v. t. I. *to hunt, chase, seek.*

n. *hunting, the chase, a hunt.*

plāmba gařanju, n., pl. gařaru. *a hunter, shikari.*

planga, v. i. I. *to be covered.*

plāpa, v. t. II. *to enquire, question, ask, address, say.*

n. *enquiry, remark.*

plāpa āspa, n. *conversation, question and answer.*

plapka, v. t. II. *to cover with something.*

pläsi, (P.) n., pl. pläsinga. *a triangular shaped axe.*

pläsi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be bent over, to be blown by the wind, (paddy).*

pläsna kūra, v. i. I. *to fall over, (paddy).*

plieri, (P.) n., pl. plieraka. *the tail feather of a peacock.*

pliki inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to crack, be cracked.*

plinga, v. i. I. *to be split, burst, cracked.*

plipa, v. t. II. *to cause to open; to hatch; to form, create.*

n. *hatching.*

plipka, v. t. II. *to split, burst, crack.*

pliu, n., pl. plinga. *rock, solid rock.*

pliva, v. i. III. *to be hatched, created.*

pliva tāna, n. *ancestral land.*

ploh ispa, v. t. II. *to gall, abrade. to suffer abrasion, to be rubbed off, to peel off, (skin.)*

ploh ispa, v. t. II. *to gall, abrade. rub off, peel off, (skin.)*

plökosi, n., pl. plökosaka or plökosaka. *fish scales.*

plöva, v. i. III. *to shed a skin, cast off a skin.*

plümberi, n., pl. plümberaka. *a thin thread.*

plupka, v. t. II. *to break, smash, breech.*

pôda pôda, adv. *burning fiercely. (with brôda or kamba.)*

podeli, (P.) n., pl. podelka. *a sapling, young green branch.*

podo, (O.) n., pl. podonga. *a verse.*

podosi, n., pl. podosaka. *a blister.*

pogda, n., pl. pogdanga. *a pullet.*

poha giva, v. t. III. *to offer sacrifice on road or path in order to ward off sickness*

pohi āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be supported, maintained, nourished, kept, reared, tamed; to make a living.*

pohi giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to support, maintain, nourish, cherish, nurse, keep, rear, tame.*

poja, v. t. I. *to pack, make a bundle, crush together, clench.*  
n. *the act of packing.*

pojna, adv. *slowly, heavily, clumsily.*

pôka, n., pl. pôkanga. *top, crest, summit, tip, sprout.*

pokla, n., pl. poklanga. *a hen that has never laid an egg.*

pôku, n. *panting respiration.*

pôku pôku inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to pant.*

pôku vahpa, v. i. II. *to pant.*

pola, (O.) n. *hollow.*

polgu, n., pl. polka. *husk, husk removed from paddy by pounding, chaff, bran.*

pôlo, (O.) n., pl. pôlonga. *fruit.*

polpa, v. t. II. *to peel; to remove the shell or skin; to strip the grains from a maize pod*

pomba, v. t. I. *to embrace.*  
n. *an embrace.*

pondo, n., pl. pondonga. *a hole.*

pondoro, (O.) num. *fifteen.*

pondoroṭa, (O.) num. *fifteen*

pondorotari, (O.) num. *fifteenth*

**pondri**, a. and adv. *double, two at a time, two together.*

**pondri rīndi**, n. *two together, husband and wife, a married couple.*

**ponga**, v. i. I. *to be spilt, scattered.*

**pōnga**, v. i. I. *to be sounded abroad, befamed, praised, made known; to become known, famous.*  
n. *fame.*

**pōno**, (O.) n. *fame, power, glory, majesty, influence, authority.*

**poñosi, ponoso**, (O.) n. *the Jack tree or fruit.*

**popka**, v. t. II. *to spill, scatter.*

**pōpka**, v. t. II. *to make known, sound abroad, proclaim, preach.*  
n. *proclamation, preaching.*

**pōpka gañanju**, n., pl. gañaru. *a preacher, herald.*

**pora**, n. *matter, concern, interest.* (used with negative auxiliary verb.)

**pora**, n., pl. poranga. *a winged insect.*

**pōra**, (O.) n., pl. pōranga. *young male buffalo, male animal.*

**pōra**, n., pl. pōraska. *a wife's elder sister.*

**pōri**, (O.) n., pl. pōringa. *a plot of land.*

**pōri āva**, (O.) v. t. III. *to read.*

**pōri giva**, (O.) v. t. III. *to teach.*

**porpa**, v. t. II. *to wrap around the body, put on an upper cloth.*

**pōrpā**, v. t. II. *to watch for, lie in wait, spy.*

**porte**, (O.) n. *belief, trust, faith.*

**porte giva**, (O.) v. t. III. *to believe, trust, have faith in.*

**pōru**, n. *a quarrel, contention, noisy altercation, Balance Word of sīla.*

**pōru jāra**, (B.) n. *a quarrel.*

**poska**, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of poja.

**pospa**, v. t. II. *to pierce, bore a hole, mortice.*

n. *the act of piercing, morticing.*

**poṭa**, n., pl. potanga. *a bird.*

**pota**, n., pl. potanga. *the calf of the leg.*

**poṭa bilu**, n. *a species of flowering field shrub or bush.*

**poṭa vliu**, n. *Same as poṭa bilu.*

**potadeenju**, n., pl. potka. *father-in-law.*

**potadeenju**, n., pl. potka. *Same as potadeenju.*

**potareṇju**, (O.) n., pl. potaranga. *a Mohammedan man, a Mussulman.*

**potareṇi**, (O.) n., pl. potareriska. *a Mohammedan woman.*

**pōte**, n., pl. pōteka. *a bead, (pl.) a necklace of beads.*

**pōteka kruhpori**, n., pl. kruhporka. *a mantis fly.*

**poti**, (O.) n., pl. poṭinga. *a mat.*

**poti giva**, (O.) v. t. III. *to fill in earth.*

**potkori**, n., pl. potkoraka. *a blister.*

**pōṭo**, n. *a species of forest tree bearing an apple-like fruit.*

**poṭos inba**, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. *to burst; to be burst, cracked, rent, shattered.*

**prāda**, adv. *quickly.*

**prādali**, n., pl. prādaliska. *an old woman.*

**prādanju**, n., pl. prādaru. *an old man, an elder.*

**prādari**, n., pl. prādai. *an old thing.*

**prādi**, a. *old.*

prādu, n., pl. prātka. *a ringworm.*

prahpa, v. t. II. *to spread out,*  
*to scatter over a level surface.*

prāka, n. *alluvial soil.*

prāki inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be split*  
*open, opened out, torn open, cut.*

prākna, adv. in a manner des-  
criptive of being split open or  
cut open.

prāma, n., pl. prāmanga. *a grain*  
*of boiled rice.*

prānja, n. *a species of creeper.*

prāpa, v. t. II. *to sell.*

n. *the act of selling.*

prāpa rupka, v. t. II. *to sell.*

n. *the act of selling.*

prāpka, v. t. II. *to split open,*  
*cut open, tear open.*

prāta, n., pl. prātanga. *the rump,*  
*posterior.*

prāu, n., pl. prānga. *rice, unboiled*  
*rice, husked paddy.*

prehenda, n., pl. prehendatu.  
*great-grandfather, father's elder*  
*brother, paternal uncle.* (see  
prēnda.)

prēju, n., pl. prēska. *a cleavage,*  
*crevice, crack, space between two*  
*surfaces.*

prēki, n. *secrecy, theft, robbery,*  
*adultery.*

n. *secret, thievish, adulterous,*  
*underhand.*

adv. *secretly.*

prēki āva, v. i. III. *to be secret,*  
*thievish, adulterous.*

prēki gaṭanju, n., pl. gataru. *a*  
*thief, an adulterer.*

prēki gaṭari, n., pl. gatai. *a thief*  
(fem. or neut.) ; *an adulteress.*

prēki giva, v. t. III. *to act*  
*secretly; to thieve, steal; to commit*  
*adultery.*

n. *secrecy, theft, adultery.*

prēkora, n., pl. prēkoranga.  
*thief; an adulterer.*

prēkorenju, n., pl. prēkoranga. *a*  
*thief.*

prēkoreri, n., pl. prēkoreriska.  
*a woman or girl thief.*

prēkori, n., pl. prēkoriska. *a thief*  
(fem or neut); *an adulteress.*

prēnda, n., pl. prēndaru. *great-*  
*grandfather; father's elder brother,*  
*paternal uncle.*

prenga, v. i. I. *to be cracked,*  
*cloven.*

prēnu, n., pl. prēka. *a bone;*  
*a stone or seed of fruit, kernel;*  
*the heart of a tree.*

prēnu kūtu, n. *a bone.*

prepka, v. t. II. *to crack, cleave,*  
*make a cleavage.*

pretna, a. and adv. *thickly daubed.*

pri, n. *a cry of agony, a scream.*

pria, n., pl. prianga. *an unripe*  
*mango, mango tree.*

prihi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be*  
*bruised.*

prihi ispa, v. t. II. *to bruise.*

prihpā, v. i. and t. II. *to be tall,*  
*high, lofty; to grow tall; to strip*  
*off; to squeeze out.*

n. *height.*

pri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to cry aloud*  
*in agony, to scream in terror or*  
*pain.*

prika bondoṛi, a. *worm-eaten.*

priṇa, adv. in a manner descriptive  
of screaming in agony.

pripa, v. i. II. *to be tall.*

pripa, v. t. II. *to roll up, to roll*  
*into a roll, cylinder, tube, coil*  
*or cone.*

n. *the act of rolling up.*

**pri pri inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to cry in agony, scream.*

**priſa**, a. *tall, high, lofty.*

**priſi priſi kōva**, v. t. III. *to reap by stripping off ears of corn.*

**pritong**, adv. *jumping, hopping.*  
**priu or priu**, n., pl. **prika**. *a wingless insect; a worm, maggot.*

**priu**, n., pl. **pringa**. *a roll of string or fibre.*

**priu bondoṛi**, a. *worm eaten.*

**privā**, v. i. III. *to be cracked, cloven, opened out; to be hatched.*

**přo**, n. *heavy breathing, a sigh.*

**prohpa**, v. t. II. *to rebuke, upbraid, scold, reprimand, reprove; to fight, wage war.*

n. *a rebuke, reproof, fight.*

**přo inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to breathe heavily, to sigh, to rustle.*

**přona**, adv. *breathing heavily.*

**pronda**, v. i. I. *to be alight.*

**přonju**, n. *compensation, damages; sum paid by offender to make amends for his ill-deed.*

**prospa**, v. t. II. *to light up, to light a pipe or cigar.*

n. *igniting, lighting up.*

**pruhu**, a. *full, filled.*

**pruhu inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be full, filled.*

**pruku inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be snapped, broken off.*

**pruku ispa**, v. t. II. *to snap, break off.*

**přunga**, v. i. I. *to be snapped, broken off, plucked; to be settled (a matter), determined, decided, planned.*

**přupka**, v. t. II. *to snap, break off, pluck; to settle a matter, decide, plan.*

n. *a decision.*

**prusna**, adv. *closely together, fully.*

**prusu**, a. *full, filled.*

**prusu inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be full, filled.*

**prusu prasi inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be full, filled.*

**pudra**, n., pl. **puḍranga**. *a kind of pumpkin.*

**pudu**, n., pl. **putka**. *dry itch, a pimple.*

**puha**, v. i. I. *to get wet; to be wetted, sodden.*

**puhpa**, v. t. II. *to make wet or damp; to moisten.*

**püju**, n., pl. **püṅga**. *a flower.*

**püki**, n., pl. **pükinga**. *a bee.*

**püki niju**, n. *honey.*

**püki níru**, n. *honey.*

**püki viha**, n., pl. **püki vihangā**. *a bee.*

**pukna**, adv. *in a manner descriptive of filling completely.*

**puku inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be completely filled.*

**puku ispa**, v. t. II. *to fill completely.*

**pükul**, a. *round-faced, plump.*

**pumbeli**, n. *froth, foam.*

**pünanju**, n., pl. **püñaru**. *a new man, fresh man, man but recently arrived.*

**pünari**, n., pl. **pünai**. *a new woman or thing.*

**punba**, v. t. IV. 7. *to know, understand, comprehend.*

n. *knowledge, understanding.*

**punba gaṭanju**, n., pl. **gaṭaru**. *a learned man or boy.*

**punba gaṭari**, n., pl. **gaṭai**. *a learned woman or girl or thing.*

pūnḍa, v. t. I. *to meet.*

n. *the act of meeting.*

pūnḍa pūnḍi āva, v. t. III. *to meet.*

pūndali, n. *the sunari tree or flower; the Indian laburnum or yellow wistaria.*

pūnḍu, n. *a file of men, a party, corps.*

pūnenji, n., pl. pūnenjaka. *the navel.* Same as pūrenji.

pūni, a. and adv. *new, fresh, newly arrived; newly.*

pūpa, v. i. II. *to blossom, bloom.*

pūra, (O.) n., pl. pūranga. *a bundle, package.*

purba, (O.) a. *prior, first, early, ancient.*

pūrenji drāmbu, n., pl. drāpkā. *the navel string, umbilical cord.*

pūrgeka, n. and num. *the measure of 400 tambis of grain.*

pūrgo, n. and num. *four hundred, a large store basket holding 400 tambis (= 1200 lbs) of grain.*

pūri, (O.) a. *full, filled.*

pūri āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be full.*

pūri giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to fill.*

pūrpa, v. t. II. *to roast.* (see pūtpa.)

pūrpa, v. t. II. *to yoke; to bear witness.* (see pūtpa.)

purti, (O.) n. *the earth, the world.*

puru, (O.) n. *a generation.*

pusi, n., pl. pusinga. *a white-ant hill.*

pusilipu, n., pl. pusilipka. *a species of small fungus that grows on white-ant hill.*

pūta, n., pl. putanga. *a heap, collection, pile, stack; an assembly, congregation, conclave.*

pūta, v. t. I. *to blow with the mouth; to hiss.*

n. *blowing, hissing.*

pūti, n., pl. putinga. *a large basket.*

puti, (O.) n., pl. puttinga. *a book.*

puti mundru, (P.) n., pl. mundruka. *a species of melon.*

pūtpa, v. t. II. *to roast.* Same as pūrpa.

pūtpa, v. t. II. *to yoke; to bear witness, to set evidence over against other evidence.* Same as pūrpa.

pūtpa gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *a male witness.*

pūtpa gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. *a female witness.*

puṭu inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. *to be burst, cracked.*

puṭu kūri, n., pl. puṭu kūringa. *a small hut.*

putula, (O.) n., pl. putulanga. *an image, idol.*

putuli, n., pl. putulaka. *a species of long cucumber.*

puṭu puṭu, a. *hungry.*

puṭu puṭu āva, v. i. III. *to be hungry.*

puṭu puṭu nai manba, v. i. IV. 8. *to be hungry, to fast.*

putur uhpa, v. t. II. *to stumble, trip over, strike the foot against.*

pūvala, n., pl. pūvalanga. *a spark.*

pūvulara, n., pl. pūvularanga. *a piece of fluff.*

## R.

rā, adv. *quickly, hastily, very soon.*

rāba, v. t. I. *to pat, rap.*

rādu, n., pl. rātka. *a kite, (bird).*

rāga, v. i. I. *to be rubbed, worn by friction.*

n. *friction, abrasion, attrition.*

ragari, n. *a quarrelsome noise.*

raha, n., pl. rahanga. *the fore-court of a house, the open space between opposite rows of houses, a street, an enclosure.*

rahi āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to remain, reside, inhabit, abide.*

rai, postp. *from, away from : by means of.*

rāja, v. t. I. *to scratch up earth or dust, etc.*

n. *scratching up.*

rāja (O.) n., pl. rājanga. *a king, rajah, prince.*

rāja kuna, n., pl. rāja kunanga. *a species of sweet-potato.*

rājali, (O.) n., pl. rājaliska. *a queen, rani, princess.*

rājenju, (O.) n., pl. rājanga. *a king, rajah, prince.*

rāji, (O.) n. *assent, agreement.*

rāji āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to assent, agree.*

rāji koba, n., pl. rāji kobanga. *a post put into the ground in order to discover the mind of the village god.*

raka, n. *debt, obligation, guilt.*

raka, (O.) n. *blood.*

raka tehpa, v. i. II. *to pay a debt, discharge an obligation, bear the consequences of guilt for another.*

raki, a. *hung, hooked.*

raki āva, v. i. III. *to be suspended on a hook, hung on a peg.*

raki giva, v. t. III. *to hang on a peg, suspend on a hook.*

rāmna, adv. *right up to, as far as.*

rāndu, n. and adv. *last year.*

rānga, v. i. I. *to be broken into two parts ; to die down (fire).*

rāngā, n. *a species of thorn tree*

rāng inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be cut clean off, to be severed.*

rāng ispa, v. t. II. *to cut, sever.*

rāngna, adv. *in a manner descriptive of being clear-cut.*

rāngo, (O.) n. *tin.*

rāni, (P.) n., pl. rāninga. *a rat trap.*

rānja, n., pl. ranjanga. *a small bough for supporting climbing plants, a large pea-stick.*

rānja, v. i. and t. I. *to be married ; to marry.*

n. *marriage.*

rānja, v. t. I. (*spirit, demon as subject*) *to possess, inspire, excite.*

n. *spirit possession, demon possession.*

rāpendi, n., pl. rāpendaka. *the chin.*

rāpendi būri, n., pl. būringa. *a whisker.*

rāpeṭi, n., pl. rāpeṭaka. *an axle.*

rāpka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of rāba.

rāpka, v. t. II. *to break something into two parts.*

rāpka, v. t. II. *to cause to rub together, to wear by friction.*

rapna, adv. suddenly.

rāppa, v. t. II. to balance one word or phrase by another.

rāra, n. a species of early millet.

rasa rasanai sāva, v. i. III. to faint, swoon.

rasi, a. and adv. crosswise, at right angles.

rāsi, (O.) n. the mustard-oil plant.

rāska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of rāja.

rāska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of rānja, to marry.

rāspa, v. i. and t. II. to ring, to make a reverberating sound.

raspa, v. t. II. to cut across, cut crosswise.

n. a cross cut.

rāspa, v. t. II. to give in marriage, to marry a person to another.

n. giving in marriage.

rata, a. red

rātna, adv. suddenly.

rava, v. t. I. to pat, rap. Same as rāba.

rēga, n., pl. rēganga. the small stalk on which a grain of paddy hangs.

reha, n. pleasure, happiness, joy, gladness, desire, interest.

reha āva, v. i. III. to be joyful, happy, glad; to wish, desire.

rek, a. startled, surprised.

reka, n., pl. rekanga. a handful.

rekeka, n. a handful, the measure of a handful.

rek inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be startled, surprised.

reme reme inba, v. i. IV. 7. to shiver, shake, quake.

rende renda giva, v. t. III. to give numerous worrying fussy commands.

renga, v. i. I. to hop.

n. hopping.

renga, v. i. I. to be broken in pieces.

rēnga, (O.) n., pl. rēnganga. a row.

rēnga rēnga āva, (O.) v. i. III. to be in rows or files.

rēnga rēnga giva, (O.) v. t. III. to set in rows or files.

repa, v. t. II. to hang up, suspend.

n. suspension, hanging.

rēpa, n., pl. rēpanga. the lower slopes of a hill.

repa pati, n., pl. patinga. the middle rafter of a roof.

repka, v. t. II. to break into pieces.

repna, adv. quickly, hurriedly.

rēri, n., pl. rēringa. the hollow of the back.

rēsa, v. t. I. to rub, chafe.

n. the act of rubbing.

reteri, (O.) n., pl. reteraka. a file, rasp.

ri, num. two.

riame, pron. and adv. we two, we two only.

riamu, pron. and v. we two, we are two.

riare, pron. and adv. two men or boys only.

riaru, n. two men or boys.

riateru, pron. and v. you two, you are two.

rihe, adv. twice.

rihēgi, adv. again, once more, twice, a second time.

rihetari, num. *second.*  
 riisi, adv. *yesterday.*  
 rika, (P.) v. i. I. *to weep, cry.*  
 riko, adv. *on two sides.*  
 rikoki, adv. *to both sides.*  
 rikonii, adv. *on two sides.*  
 rikoti, adv. *on two sides, from two sides, from both sides.*  
 rinda, n. and num. *two things.*  
     Accusative Case of rinde.  
 rinda, v. i. I. *to be stable, steady, well balanced, set, tranquil; to stand firm, stand still.*  
 rinde, n. and num. *two women or things.*  
 rindene, n. and num. *two women or things.*  
 rindesaka, n. and num. *two women.*  
 rindi, n. and num. *two women or things.* Same as rinde.  
 ringi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be broken off, snapped off.*  
 ringi ranga mehpa, v. t. II. *to look round about.*  
 ringi rangi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be broken off, snapped off.*  
 rinisi, adv. *two days.*  
 rinjeka, (P.) num. *two.*  
 ripi ripa, (O.) u. *tidy, kept in good order or repair.*  
 riia, n. *a loan, a sum borrowed.*  
 risi, adv. *yesterday.*  
 riska, (P.) a. *covetous.*  
 rispa, v. t. II. *to steady; to cause to stand firm and still, to set in position; to balance.*  
 ritka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of rinda.  
 riva, v. i. III. *to weep, cry, wail, lament, howl; to utter a sound (bark, song of bird, etc.)*  
     n. *weeping, wailing, lament, cry.*

riva, v. i. III. *to burn (fire).*  
 riva kläpa, v. i. II. *to wail, mourn, lament.*  
     n. *wailing, mourning, lamentation.*  
 ro, num. and a. *one, a, a certain, another.*  
 roane, pron. and adv. *I only, I alone.*  
 roanje, pron. and adv. *one man only, he alone.*  
 roanju, n. and num. *one man or boy, a man or boy, a certain man or boy.*  
 roari, n. *another's.*  
 roari tari, n., pl. roari tai. *another's woman or thing.*  
 roati, pron. and v. *thou art one.*  
 roanu, pron. and v. *I am one.*  
 röga, n., pl. rögasaka. *a female friend or companion.*  
 rogosi, adv. *once, formerly, long ago.*  
 rohe, postp. and adv. *together, together with, in company with, jointly.*  
 rohevanga, adv. *altogether, simultaneously.*  
 rohma, adv. *always, continuously, incessantly, for ever.*  
 rohona, adv. *always.* Same as rohma.  
 rohpa, v. t. II. *to put, place, put by, store.*  
 roi, n. *evil, sin, wickedness.*  
     a. *bad, evil, sinful, wicked, ill.*  
 rö inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to set (sun), to sink below the horizon, to sink down.*  
 roi tanju, n., pl. roi takas. *an evil man or boy.*

roi tari, n., pl. roi tai. *an evil woman or girl or thing, a bad thing, a misfortune.*

roko, adv. *on one side.*

rokoki, adv. *to one side.*

rokonganju, n., pl. rokonaru. *a man or boy of another place, a foreigner, a stranger.*

rokonari, n., pl. rokonai. *a woman or girl or thing of another place, a foreigner, a stranger.*

rokoni, a. and adv. *of another district, another, on one side.*

rokoni dina, n. *another country.*

rokozi, adv. *from one side.*

rōna, adv. *in a manner descriptive of sinking down or into.*

rōna dīva, v. i. III. *to sink down.*

ronda, v. i. I. *to slip through.*

ronda, n. and num. *one thing, Accusative Case of ronde.*

ronde, n. and num. *one woman or girl or thing, one.*

rondene, n. and num. *one woman or girl or thing.*

rondna, adv. *in a manner descriptive of slipping through.*

rondna mehpa, v. t. II. *to look down a tube, to gaze afar off.*

rondu, n., pl. rotka. *a species of grasshopper.*

rōndu, adv. *the year before last, in a previous year.*

rōnga, v. i. I. *to hop.*

ronisi, adv. *one day, once, on a certain day.*

rōnja, v. i. I. *to be level, smooth, well ordered, properly formed, flourishing, prosperous.*

roōsi, adv. *the day before yesterday, the other day, some days ago. Same as rōsi.*

rōsa, v. t. I. *to scrape, draw one surface over another, play a violin.*

rōsi, adv. *the day before yesterday, the other day, some days ago.*

rōska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of rōsa.

rōska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of rōnja.

rosna, adv. *without stopping or resting, without delay.*

rōspa, v. t. II. *to make level or smooth; to fashion properly, put in good order; to give form to.*

n. *levelling, fashioning.*

rōta, a. *big, great, chief.*

rotka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of rōnda.

rūda, v. i. I. *to crawl under, creep under or through.*

n. *the act of creeping under.*

rūdu, n. *a yoke of oxen, Balance Word of sēru.*

rūga, n., pl. rūganga. *shade, shadow, reflection, portrait, picture.*

rūgedi, (P.) n. *shade, shadow.*

rūgu, (O.) n. *hatred.*

rūgu āva, (O.) v. t. III. *to hate.*

rugu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be scratched.*

ruha, v. i. I. *to lose the skin by peeling.*

ruha, (P.) a. *over-cooked, over-boiled, over-done.*

ruhpa, v. t. II. *to offer a libation; to release from a spell or oath by offering sacrifice; to squeeze out filth from entrails; to take skin off by burning.*

n. *a libation, extraction by squeezing.*

- ruhu, n., pl. ruhka. *a noose, snare, trap.*
- ruhu gaṭanju, n., pl. ruhu gaṭaru. *a trapper.*
- ruhu gaṭari, n., pl. ruhu gatai. *a female trapper.*
- ruja, v. i. I. *to be scorched, seared, withered, blighted.*
- ruja, (O.) n. *infectious disease, small pox.*
- rujna, adv. *straightway, hastily, without delay, precipitously.*
- rūju, n., pl. rūska. *a path, way, track, bridle path.*
- rujuri, a. *steep, precipitous.*
- rūma, v. i. I. *to roar.* Same as rūmba.
- rumba, v. i. I. *to dive, sink down into water, to be drowned.*  
n. *diving.*
- rūmba, v. i. I. *to roar.*  
n. *a roar.*
- rungu, n. *a droning noise, a musical sound, a melody.*
- runja, v. i. I. *to thunder, reverberate, hum.*  
n. *the sound of thunder.*
- rupa, (O.) n. *silver.*
- rupka, v. t. II. *to fit in something between two surfaces, to twist something into a cloth; to insert.*
- rupka, v. t. II. *to sell.* Balance Word of prāpa.
- rūra, n. *rubbish, dirt, refuse.*
- rūra bōro, n. *rubbish, dirt, refuse.*
- rūsa, v. t. I. *to stroke, rub, scrape.*  
n. *stroking, scraping.*
- rūsa, v. t. I. *to crush, grind.*  
n. *crushing, grinding.*
- rūseni, n., pl. rūsenaka. *a press for crushing sugar-cane.*
- rūseni, n., pl. rūsensaka. *Same as rūseri.*
- rūseri, n.; pl. rūseraka. *a spinning wheel.*
- ruska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of ruja.
- ruska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of runja.
- rūska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of rūsa.
- rūska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of rūsa.
- rusu, n., pl. ruska or rusunga. *a noose, snare, trap.*
- rusumi, a. *importunate, persistently troublesome, bothersome, pestering.*
- rusumi āva, v. i. III. *to be importunate, troublesome, bothersome.*
- rusumi giva, v. t. III. *to importune, bother, pester.*
- ruta, v. t. I. *to ignite, set fire to.*  
n. *the act of setting fire to.*
- ruti, (O.) n., pl. ruttinga. *bread, a loaf of bread.*
- rutka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ruta.
- rūtpa, v. t. II. *to scrape into a heap.*
- rūtu, (O. and Eng.) n., pl. rūtunga. *a road, high-road.*
- rūva, v. t. III. *to plough*  
n. *ploughing.*
- rūva gaṭanju, n., pl. rūva gataru. *a ploughman.*
- rūva gaṭari, n., pl. rūva gatai. *an animal used for ploughing.*

## S.

- sa, an exclamatory suffix added to an imperative for emphasis. (*E.g., tuhmu sa=tūsa, refrain from, stop, let be.*)
- sa, go. (=salumu or saju) contracted imperative of salba, to go.
- sabali, (O.) n., pl. sabalaka. a crow-bar.
- säberi, (P.) n., pl. säberaka. a partridge.
- säda, n. a noise, sound.
- sadali, n. resin, resinous gum, myrrh.
- sadari, n., pl. sadaraka. a reed-like grass.
- sadu, n., pl. satka. an empty ear of paddy, an unformed grain, husk with no grain inside.
- sadu, (O.) n. the husband of wife's sister.
- sägu, n., pl. sägunga. a fold of skin, loose skin.
- saha, (O.) n. tea.
- sahebo, (O.) n. a Sahib.
- saheborenju, (O.) n., pl. saheborerenga. a Sahib.
- saheboreri, (O.) n., pl. saheboreriska or saheboriska. a Mem-sahib, a European lady.
- sahpa, v. t. II. to beat, thrash, belabour, slap.  
n. a beating, thrashing.
- sähpa, v. t. II. to stretch out, lengthen out (limbs); to stretch across (web, tendril.)
- sahpa kospa, n. a beating, thrashing; an assault.
- sahta, n., pl. sahtanga. a strip of cloth or leather; a girdle, strap.
- sai, adv. and postp. below, under, down.

- sai, n., pl. sainga. a bean.
- sai ēpka, n. a religious rite performed yearly at the time of eating the first sweet-potatoes.
- saiki, adv. and postp. to below, to a lower level, downwards.
- sainari, n. that which is below.
- sain äta gäla, n. Monday.
- saini, a. on a lower level, low lying.
- saiṭi, adv. and postp. from below, from a lower level.
- säja, n. a custom, law, usage.
- saka, n. pith of sago palm, heart of sago palm.
- saka, n. friendship, companionship, Balance word of tōru.
- saka gunjeri, (O.) n., pl. saka gunjeraka. a potter's wheel.
- säkaṛaka, n. a span's length.
- säkaṛi, n., pl. säkaṛaka. a span.
- säkerka, n. a span's length.
- saki, n. hunger, fasting, abstinence, appetite, destitution, starvation.
- säki, (O.) n. witness, testimony, evidence.
- saki gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. a poor man.
- saki gaṭanju, (O.) n., pl. gataru. a witness.
- saki gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. a poor woman.
- saki gaṭari, (O.) n., pl. gaṭai. a female witness.
- saki giva, v. t. III. to give one an appetite.
- saki manba, v. i. IV. 8. to fast.
- saki rai sāva, v. i. III. to be starving, to die from starvation.

saki sāva, v. i. III. *to be hungry, to hunger.*

sāki sīva, (O.) v. t. III. *to bear witness, give evidence.*

sakorī, n., pl. sakoraka. *the shoulder blade, Balance Word of pakori.*

sākori, n. *grief, sorrow, sadness.*

sākori āva, v. i. III. *to grieve, to sorrow, to be sad.*

saku inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be fixed tightly.*

sakusi, n., pl. sakusaka. *a box, case.*

salari, (O.) n., pl. salaraka. *a spear.*

salba, v. i. IV. 5. *to go, depart.*

sālerī, n., pl. sāleraka. *a centipede.*

sālerī bülerī, n. *a centipede.*

sāli giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to sift.*

samdi, (O.) n. *father or mother of son-in-law or daughter-in-law.*

same, a. and adv. *straight, even, level; abreast, parallel, equal, exactly opposite.*

sanda, (O.) n. *a mortgage of crops.*

sandi, (O.) n., pl. sandinga. *a boundary, border.*

sanderi, sandiri, (P.) n. *honour.*

sānga, (P.) n., pl. sānganga. *a platform for stacking wood.*

sango, n., pl. sangonga. *a round hollow drum.*

sangu, n., pl. sangunga. *Same as sango.*

sāni, n. *wax.*

sāni, (P.) n. *a ceremony of atonement and cleansing after exile or offence, compensation, atonement.*

sānja, v. i. I. *to be proper, good, right, well, beautiful, nice, pretty, pleasant, bright, convenient, blessed.*

n. *goodness, beauty.*

adv. *nicely, beautifully.*

sanjoni, n., pl. sanjonaka. *a spring snare for pea fowl or jungle fowl.*

sāpandi, n. *a thorn tree.*

sāpangi, (P.) n. *phlegm, mucus.*

sapari vēpa, (O.) v. t. II. *to clap the hands.*

sapi supu āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to refrain from making a noise, to become quiet.*

saporī, (O.) n. *a slap, a blow with the flat hand.*

saporī ponosi, (O.) n., pl. ponosaka. *a pine apple.*

saporī vēpa, (O.) v. t. II. *to clap the hands, slap with the flat hand.*

sāppa, v. t. II. *to kill, extinguish.*  
n. *the act of killing, extinguishing.*

sāpu n., pl. sāpka. *a thorn.*

sāpu kāu, (P.) n., pl. sāpu kānga. *the fruit of a thorn bush that bears yellowish fruit.*

sāra, v. i. I. *to be in excess, to exceed.*

n. *excess.*

adv. *exceedingly, quickly.*

sāra bāra, n. and adv. *haste, hurry, quickly, hurriedly, hastily.*

sāra giva, v. i. and t. III. *to hurry, hasten; to cause to exceed, to lengthen, accelerate.*

sarara, n. *a trial by ordeal, an oath.* Same as sarra.

sāre, n. *a species of bush.*

sāre, n., pl. sāreka. *a large earthenware pot.*

sāri, n., pl. sāringa. *an iron ring used in accompanying meriah songs.*

sāri, (O.) num. *four.*

sari inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be out-stretched.*

sari ispa, v. t. II. *to stretch out.*

sāritari, (O.) num. *fourth.*

sārka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of sāra, *to exceed.*

sārka sodro, n., pl. sārka sodroka. *a medium-sized black ant.*

sarna, a. and adv. *straight, straight out, outstretched, upright.*

sarna kopka, v. i. II. *to sit with legs outstretched.*

sāroki, a. and adv. *above measure, in excess, excessively, abundantly.*

sarpa, v. t. II. *to flick off, dust off; to shake out, flap wings.*  
Same as jarpa.

sarra, n. *a trial by ordeal, an oath.*

sarra ahpa, v. t. II. *to take an oath, undergo trial by ordeal.*

sarra giva, v. t. III. *to take an oath, to undergo trial by ordeal.*

sarsa, n., pl. sarsanga. *the wrist.*

sārta, (O.) num. *four.*

sārta, n. *a sago palm.*

sārta kalu, n. *toddy brewed from the sago palm.*

sāru, n. *salt.*

sasari, (O.) n., pl. sasaraka. *a hawk, falcon.*

sāsenju, n., pl. sāsenga. *a man of the plains country, an Oriya man.*

sāseri, n., pl. sāseriska. *a woman of the plains country, an Oriya woman.*

sāsi, a. appertaining to the plains country, *Oriya.*

sāsi pota, n., pl. sāsi potanga. *a sparrow.*

sāsi sāpu, n., pl. sāsi sāpka. *a species of thistle-like plant with yellow flowers.*

sāsi tōga, n., pl. sāsi tōganga. *a custard apple.*

sāska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of sānja.

sāspa, v. t. II. *to stretch out, stretch across.* Same as sāhpa.

sāta, v. i. I. *to be tender for eating, easy for working.*

sata, (O.) n., pl. satanga. *an umbrella.*

satka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of sāta.

sātō, (O.) num. *seven.*

sātōta, (O.) num. *seven.*

sātotari, (O.) num. *seventh.*

sātuki, (O.) n., pl. sātukinga or sātukaka. *a ladle with flat spade shaped bottom for stirring.*

sāva, v. i. III. *to die, to be ill, to suffer.*

n. *death, illness, sickness, disease, suffering.*

sāva jūga, v. i. I. *to be ill, to suffer.*

sāva mrūva, n. *death, sickness, disease, suffering.*

sebo, (P.) a. and adv. *good, well, carefully, properly.*

seda, n., pl. sedanga. *a coloured loin cloth.*

sehpa, v. t. II. *to carry a load slung between two or more bearers.*

sehpa, v. i. II. *to be entangled, caught and held fast, trapped.*

sēje, n., pl. sējenga. *a brinjal.*

sejbeje, n. *a species of thistle-like plant.*

**sejenju**, n., pl. *sejenga*. *husband's younger brother.*

**sejo**, (O.) n., pl. *sejonga*. *a mattress, a resai, bed.*

**sēke**, n. *a panting, gasping for breath.*

**sēkeni**, n. *marshy land*. Same as *sēkeri*.

**sēkeri**, n. *marshy land, a bog, swamp.*

**sēke sēke inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be out of breath, to pant.*

**sēke vahpa**, v. i. II. *to pant.*

**seko**, a. and adv. *distant, far, far away.*

**sēlu**, postp. *for, on behalf of, on account of.* Same as *gēlu*.

**sembari**, v. i. I. *to be sweet, tasty, palatable.*

n. *sweetness, palatable taste.*

**sēmbi**, n., pl. *sēmbinga*. *a tortoise.*

**semboli**, a. *mature, ripened.*

**sena**, (O.) n. *curds, cheese.*

**sena**, (P.) a. *even, level, straight.*

**sena**, adv. *perhaps, may be.*

**senburi**, a. *old, too ripe.*

**senda**, a. *firstborn, eldest.*

**senda gaṭanju**, n., pl. *gaṭaru*. *the eldest son.*

**senda gaṭari**, n., pl. *gaṭai*. *the eldest daughter.*

**senda kalu**, n. *a spirit distilled from the mahua flower.*

**sendenju**, n., pl. *sendenga*. *a founder of a race, early settler.*

**sendo**, a. postp. and adv. *above, high, overhead, in the sky.*

**sendoki**, postp. and adv. *to the place above.*

**sendonanju**, n. *a man above, an angel.*

**sendonari**, n. *a woman above.*

**sendoni**, a. *above, in the sky, lofty, high.*

**sendoṭi**, postp. and adv. *from above.*

**senga**, v. t I. *to climb (a tree, ladder, etc.)*

n. *the act of climbing.*

**sengeri**, n., pl. *sengeraka*. *a ladder.*

**sēngu**, n., pl. *sēnguka*. *a fine hair or prickle.*

**seni**, n., pl. *seninga*. *a bamboo or wooden mortar for pounding rice.*

**senpa**, (P.) v. i. II. *to be ripe.*

**sepa**, n. *a cold in the head, nasal catarrh.*

**sepa**, v. i. II. *to be sweet, tasty, palatable.*

**sēpa**, v. t. I. *to sweep.*

n. *sweeping.*

**sepa sāva**, v. i. III. *to suffer with a cold in the head.*

**sēperi**, n., pl. *sēperaka*. *a broom, brush.*

**sēperi giva**, v. t. III. *to sweep.*

**seperi kūṭa**, n., pl. *kūṭanga*. *a fox.*

**sep inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be held fast, gripped, engulfed.*

**sēpka**, v. i. II. *to itch.*

**sēpka**, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of *sēpa*.

**sepna**, adv. in a manner indicative of holding fast or gripping.

**sepna ahpa**, v. t II. *to grip.*

**sēra**, n., pl. *sētanga*. *shot, pellet.*

**sēreka**, n. and num. *two, a pair, a yoke of oxen or bullocks.*

**sēri**, n. *girl about to be betrothed, bride (mūla sēri, betrothal.)*

sēri dripa, n. *abduction of bride*  
permitted when parties wish to  
avoid expense of marriage  
feasts.

sēri giva, v. t. III. *to betroth.*

sēri māla, n. *bride-price.*

sēri tapa, v. t. II. *to bring the  
bride.*

n. *marriage.*

sērki, n., pl. sērkingsa. *the back of  
the neck.*

sernba, v. i. IV. 6. *to become ripe,  
to be ripe, to ripen.*

serna, adv. *clingingly.*

serna ada, v. t. I. *to cleave to.*

serpa, (P.) v. i. II. *to become  
ripe, to ripen, to be ripe.*

sēru, n. *a yoke of oxen, a pair,  
two of cattle for ploughing.*

sēru āla, n. *a yoke of oxen.*

sēru āra, n. *a yoke of oxen.*

sēru gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *a  
cultivator.*

sēru kōdi, n., pl. sēru kōdinga. *a  
bullock or cow for ploughing.*

sēru mrāsu, n. *a yoke of oxen.*

sēru pūṛpa, v. t. II. *to yoke  
oxen.*

n. *just after sunrise, the  
time of yoking oxen, 4.30 to  
5.0 a.m.*

sēru rūdu, n. *a yoke of oxen.*

sēru rūva, v. t. III. *to plough.*

sesa, n., pl. sesanga. *shavings.*

sē sē giva, v. i. III. *to pant,  
gasp.*

sēsi, (O.) n., pl. sēsinga. *a bam-  
boo tray for winnowing paddy.*

sespa, v. t. II. *to scrape, plane,  
shave a stick or piece of wood.*

n. *planing, scraping.*

seta, n. and a. *strength, hardness;  
strong, hard.*

sēti, a. *soft, yielding.*

setri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be  
touching, to cleave to; to be  
sprained.*

setri ispa, v. t. II. *to cause to  
touch, to cause to cleave to.*

seṭrṇa, adv. *closely touching,  
adheringly.*

sīali, (O.) n., pl. sīlaka. *a  
spotted deer.*

sīda, v. i. negative auxiliary. *not  
to be.*

sīdānanju, n., pl. sīdānaru. *a  
poor man.*

sīdānari, n., pl. sīdānai. *a poor  
woman.*

sīdānju, n., pl. sīdāru. *a sober  
man, one not given to drunken-  
ness.*

sīdāri, n., pl. sīdāi. *a sober  
woman.*

sīdāri, n., pl. sīdāi. *something  
that is raw, unripe, green.*

sīdi, a. *raw, unripe, green, sober.*  
sīdi sīdi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to  
shimmer with heat.*

sīdi sīdi sāva, v. i. III. *to die  
from no apparent cause.*

sīdri, n. *greed, avarice, gluttony.*

sīdru, n. *water.*

sīdru urpa, v. i. II. *water to  
boil.*

sieli, n. *dew.*

sieri, n. *dew.* Same as siheri.

sīgl bigi, (P.) n. and a. *im-  
patience, impatient.*

siheri, n. *dew.*

siheri baheri, n. *the evacuation  
of the bowels.*

siho, n. *a sneeze.*

**siho giva**, v. t. III. *to sneeze.*

**sihpa**, v. i. II. *to be deserted, abandoned, lonely, uninhabited, unrequited.*

**sihuri**, n., pl. sihuraka. *a wide open bowl-shaped basket for carrying earth, etc. Same as siuri.*

**sika**, v. t. I. *to bend the head down, bow the head, droop the head.*

**sika**, (O.) n., pl. sikanga. *a sling of ropes fixed at each end of a carrying rod.*

**sikala**, (O.) n., pl. sikalanga. *a chain.*

**sikali**, (O.) n., pl. sikalaka. *a chain.*

**sikeni**, (P.) n. *a swamp, bog, marshy land.* Same as **sēkeni**.

**sikeni**, n. Same as **sikeri**.

**sikeri**, n. *a species of flowering thorny shrub.*

**sike**, n., pl. sikeka. *a fine strip of bamboo.* Same as **siki**.

**siki**, an adverbial particle or suffix denoting uncertainty, doubt or indefiniteness.

**siki inba**, (P.) v. i. IV. 7. *to be torn, frayed, split, snapped, broken.*

**sila**, n. *a quarrel, dispute.*

**sila pōra**, n. *a quarrel, dispute.*

**sili sali āva**, v. i. III. *to itch, tingle.*

**sili sili inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to shimmer with heat.*

**silo**, (O.) n., pl. silonga. *a holiday, vacation.*

**silpa**, v. t. II. *to shave the beard or head.*

*n. a shave.*

**siluguteni**, n., pl. silogutenaka. *Same as silungiri.*

**silungiri**, n., pl. silungiraka. *a homeless spirit represented by a dancing light, a will-o-the-wisp, the homeless spirit of a woman who dies in child-birth.*

**silunguri**, n. Same as **silungiri**.  
**sima**, a. *pertaining to Britain, British.*

**sima dīna**, n. *Britain.*

**sima sēje**, n., pl. sima sējenga. *a tomato.*

**sīqa**, n., pl. sinanga. *a thread, wire.* See **sīra**.

**sindā**, n., pl. sindanga. *a cloth, garment, dress, clothing.*

**sindā bōra**, n. *clothing, dress.*

**sindali**, a. *moist, damp.*

**sindru**, n. *gum, resin.* Same as **jindru**.

**sindru krādi**, n., pl. krādinga. *a tiger.*

**sindu**, n., pl. sitka. *a trap for small birds, a snare.*

**sindu**, n. *gum, resin.*

**sinduri gundā**, n. *a red powder.*

**sinduri māri**, n., pl. māringa. *a species of bamboo.*

**sine**, n., pl. sineka. *a razor.*

**singa**, (P.) n., pl. singanga. *turmeric.*

**singa**, (P.) n. and a. *the colour of turmeric, saffron, yellow.*

**singa**, n., pl. singanga. *charcoal.*

**singa dānju**, n. *February 15th to March 31st (P.).*

**singali, singoli**, a. *accursed, monstrous.*

singo, (O.) n., pl. singoka. *ginger.*  
sini, (O.) n. *sugar.*

sini siāni sīva, v. t. III. *to give tardily and grudgingly.*

siori, n. *evil.*

siori mīda, n., pl. mīdaka. *an orphan, foundling.*

sioṭoni, n. *a weaver bird.*

sipa, n., pl. sipanga. *a wedge.*

sipa, n., pl. sipanga. *a chicken.*

sipa, *a mean, parsimonious, miserly, selfish, covetous.*

sipai, (O.) n., pl. sipainga. *a sepoy, soldier, constable.*

sipi sibi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to ripple.*

sipka, v. i. II. *to be on edge, to be uneven; (with nāri) to scorch.*

sipka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of sīva.

sipori, n., pl. siporaka. *a leaf ladle or spoon.*

sira, (O.) n. *ink.*

sīra, n., pl. stranga. *a strand, wire.*

sīra, (O.) n., pl. siranga. *a mark, line; a section, portion, strip, length of fibre, rag.*

sīra mūra, a. and adv. *newly, recently, for the first time, strange, unacquainted.*

sīre, a. *pertaining to the family or clan.*

sīre gaṭanju, n., pl. gatari. *a man of one's family or clan, a male relative.*

sīre gatari, n., pl. gatai. *a woman of one's family or clan, a female relative.*

sīre jiū, n., pl. sīre jiunga. *an ancestral spirit.*

sīreni, n., pl. sīrenaka. *a comb. Same as sīreji.*

sīreji, n., pl. sīrejaka. *a comb.*

siri, (O.) a. *torn, split.*

siri īava, (O.) v. i. III. *to be torn, split.*

siri giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to tear, split.*

siri inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. *to be torn, split.*

siriři, n., pl. siriraka. *a flute.*

sirja, (P.) n. *a composition.*

sirja gaṭanju, (P.) n., pl. gataru. *a composer, a clever or learned man.*

sirja gaṭari, (P.) n., pl. gatai. *a female composer, a clever or learned woman.*

sirkora, n., pl. sirkoranga. *a whisker.*

siro, n. *water.*

siroji, n. *water.*

sironji, n. *water.*

sirpa, v. i. II. *to be sticky, tacky.*  
Same as sitpa.

sirpa, v. t. II. *to shake out, to sprinkle.*

n. *the act of shaking out, sprinkling.*

sirṛi, n., pl. sirṛaka. *a weevil.*

sirsā, n., pl. sirsanga. *a bird's crop.*

sīrsī giya, v. t. III. *to sprinkle.*

siru, n. *water.*

siru, n., pl. sirka. *a root.*

siru kūru, n. *water.*

siruni, n., pl. sirunaka. *a squirrel.*  
Same as siruri.

siruri, n., pl. siruraka. *a squirrel.*

sisa, (O.) n. *lead.*

sīsa, n., pl. sisanga. *a head of grain after the grain has been beaten out.*

sisarondi, (P.) n., pl. sisarondaka. *a ceiling.*

- siseka idu, (P.) n., pl. itka. *the girls' dormitory in a village.*
- siseli, n., pl. siselaka. *a loofah-like vegetable.*
- sī sī giva, v. i. III. *to hiss.*
- sisori, n. *whistling.*
- sisori vika, v. t. I. *to whistle.*
- siso vađi, (P.) n., pl. vadingga. *a flint.*
- sisu, (O.) n. *rose-wood, a hard reddish-black wood.*
- sita, n. *bees-wax.*
- sita, n., pl. sitaka. *a small date bush.*
- sitali, (O.) n., pl. sitalaka. *a spotted deer.*
- sita taku, n., pl. sita takunga. *the trunk root of the date bush.*
- sitara, n. *the weaver caste.*
- sitarenju, n., pl. sitarenga. *a man or boy of the weaver caste.*
- sitareri, n., pl. sitareriska. *a woman or girl of the weaver caste.*
- sīte, n. *a settlement or contract regarding a bride and betrothal.*
- sīte dānju, n. *January 15th to February 15th (P.).*
- sīte gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *a go-between in a betrothal contract, an intermediary.*
- sīte kalu, n. *liquor given to the intermediary in a betrothal contract.*
- sītenju, n., pl. sītenga. *a go-between in the settlement for a bride, one who goes to ask concerning a bride on behalf of another.*
- sīti, n. *a tree with leaves used for poisoning fish.*
- sīti, (O.) n., pl. sitinga. *a letter.*
- sīti krādi, (O.) n., pl. krādinga. *a cheetah, panther.*
- sīti srāsu, (O.) n., pl. srāska. *a krait.*
- sītki, (O.) n., pl. sitkinga. *a pair of scissors.*
- sitki, (P.) n., pl. sitkinga. *a net.*
- sītna, adv. *adhesively.*
- sītpa, v. i. II. *to be sticky, tacky.*
- sītri, a. *smooth, even.*
- sītri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be smooth.*
- sīturi, a. *small, dwarfish.*
- siuri, n., pl. siuraka. *an open mouthed bowl-shaped basket for carrying earth; the name of a bird.*
- sīva, v. t. III. *to give, grant, allow.*  
n. *the act of giving, bestowal.*
- sīvendi, n. *pus, matter.*
- sīvenji, n. *pus, matter.*
- slangna, adv. *crashingly.*
- slangna dīva, v. i. III. *to fall with a crash.*
- slau māri, n., pl. māringa. *a large bamboo.*
- slari inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be scattered, spread abroad.*
- slarna, adv. *scatteringly.*
- slerk inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to creak.*
- slērna, adv. *backwards.*
- slērna dīva, v. i. III. *to fall down backwards.*
- slērna kūra, v. i. I. *to fall over backwards.*
- slinga, v. i. I. *to be plucked, untied, loosened.*
- slinga, v. i. I. *to stand on end (hair).*
- slipa, v. t. II. *to render fat into oil, to press oil.*
- slipka, v. t. II. *to loose, untie, pluck off.*

**slirna**, adv. *backwards*. Same as **slērna**.

**sluhpa**, v. t. II. *to weld, unite end with end; to pay damages for breach of promise.*

n. *the act of welding.*

**slūmba**, v. i. I. *to be welded, united end to end.*

**slupka**, v. t. II. *to nod the head.*

**slüppa**, v. t. II. *to weld, unite end with end, join together, to twist two ends together.*

n. *the act of welding.*

**so**, particle expressing reflexive. *self, oneself.*

**sōberi**, n. *a species of tree.*

**sōda**, n., pl. **sōdanga**. *the lungs.*

**sōdangā** (pl. of **sōda**), n. *anger, wrath, ferocity.*

a. *angry, wrathful, ferocious.*

**sōdangā āva**, v. i. III. *to be angry.*

**sōdangā srīda**, v. i. I. *anger to be inflamed.*

**sōdangā sringa**, v. i. I. *anger to be loosed, excited.*

**sōdangā sripka**, v. t. II. *to excite one's anger.*

**sōdangā urpa**, v. i. II. *anger to rise.*

**soddi**, n. *news. Same as sodi.*

**sodi**, n. *news, information.*

**sođro**, n., pl. **sodroka**. *a medium sized black ant.*

**sođu**, n., pl. **sođka**. *a fireplace, stones set up as fireplace.*

**sogo**, n. *rough, coarse.*

**sogoreenju**, (O.) n., pl. **sogoreenga**. *a cartman.*

**sogori**, (O.) n., pl. **sogoraka**. *a cart.*

**sogo sogo inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be rough, coarse.*

**soha** (P.) n., pl. **sohangā**. *a ring-worm.*

**sohi āva**, (P.) v. i. III. *to become entangled, stuck fast.*

**soho**, particle expressing reflexive. *self, oneself. Same as so.*

**sopha**, (P.) v. t. II. *to stick in the throat, to choke.*

**sojo**, n., pl. **sojonga**. *an ornament, jewelry.*

**soju**, n., pl. **soska**. *a porcupine.*

**sōju**, n., pl. **sōska**. *a sore, abscess, ulcer.*

**soka**, v. t. I. *to strike, sting, bite.* (used with **srāsu**.)

**sōka**, v. i. I. *to stick in the throat, to choke.*

**sōka**, n. *sacrifice. Balance Word of lāka.*

**sokarenju**, n., pl. **sokarenga**. *a lewd man, immoral man, adulterer.*

**sokarerī**, n., pl. **sokareriska**. *a prostitute, harlot, adulteress.*

**soki**, n., pl. **sokinga**. *a pig sty, a portion of the Kond house set apart for the pigs.*

**sōla**, n. *grass.*

**sōla berene**, n., pl. **bereneka**. *a small single-horned toucan.*

**sōlba**, v. t. IV. 3. *to enter, penetrate.*

n. *the act of entering, penetration.*

**soma**, n., pl. **somanga**. *a wild buffalo.*

**sombaro**, (O.) n. *Monday.*

**sōmbu**, n., pl. **sōpka**. *a species of tuberous plant somewhat like a yam or cassava.*

**somo somo inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be indisposed.*

somudro, (O.) n. *the sea, ocean.*  
 somudro kođu, n., pl. kođka. *a beach, sea shore.*  
 sonda, v. t. I. *to cut to pieces, chop up, hack.*  
     n. *the act of chopping up.*  
 sondi, (O.) n., pl. sondinga. *a bull.*  
 sondō, (O.) n., pl. sondonga. *a bull.*  
 sondori, n., pl. sondoraka. *a round pad of cloth or grass used to protect the head when carrying a load on the head; something round like a wheel.*  
 soni, (O.) n. *hemp.*  
 sonibaro, (O.) n. *Saturday.*  
 sonko, (O.) n., pl. sonkonga. *a bridge.*  
 sōo, (O.) num. *six.*  
 sōoṭa, (O.) num. *six.*  
 sōotari, (O.) num. *sixth.*  
 sope, n. and a. *a very small thing; very small, tiny, minute.*  
 sopeka, n. *a very small quantity.*  
 sopolaka, n. *a very small portion, a minute quantity.*  
 sopo, n. and a. *a very small thing, tiny.* Same as sope.  
 sopra, n. *filth, evil.*  
 sōra, n., pl. sōranga. *a hair.*  
 sore, a. *equal.*  
 sore giva, v. t. III. *to make equal, to compare.*  
 sōri, postp. *near, close by, adjacent.*  
 sōriki, postp. *to a position near by.*  
 sōriṭi, postp. *from near by, near, closeby.*  
 sōriṭi gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *a neighbour.*  
 sōriṭi gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. *a female neighbour.*

sorna ruta, v. t. I. *to light a fire by pushing fire-brand right into the fuel.*  
 sōrpa, v. t. II. *to cause to enter, to put in.*  
 sōru, n., pl. sōrka. *a hill, mountain.*  
 sōsa, v. i. I. *to be drunk, intoxicated.*  
     n. *drunkenness, intoxication.*  
 sōska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of sōsa.  
 sōso vađi, n., pl. sōso vadina. *a flint.*  
 sosta, (O.) a. *cheap.*  
 soṭa, (O.) a. *lame.*  
 sota, n., pl. sotanga. *an empty pod, a corpse.*  
 sōṭa, (O.) num. *six.*  
 sōṭe, num. *once.*  
 sōṭeka, num. *once.*  
 sōteri, (O.) n., pl. sōteraka. *a shoe, boot, sandal.*  
 sotka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of sonda.  
 sotoro, (O.) num. *seventeen.*  
 sotoroṭa, (O.) num. *seventeen.*  
 sotorotari, (O.) num. *seventeenth.*  
 soudo, (O.) num. *fourteen.*  
 soudoṭa, (O.) num. *fourteen.*  
 soudotari, (O.) num. *fourteenth.*  
 soulo, (O.) num. *sixteen.*  
 soulota, (O.) num. *sixteen.*  
 soulotari, (O.) num. *sixteenth.*  
 srādi, n. *a species of tree.*  
 srah inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be sprained.*  
 srahnu kōđi, n., pl. kōđlinga. *a bullock.*  
 srahpa, v. i. II. *to be acid, sour.*

- srāi**, (P.) adv. *immediately before, just now.*
- srāi srāi inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be sharp, keen; to be acrimonious, shrewish.*
- srāka sodro**, n., pl. sodroka. *a medium sized black ant.*
- srāmbu**, n. *gravel.*
- srang inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be brackish.*
- srāngu**, n., pl. srākaka or srāka. *a breast.*
- srāpa**, v. t. II. *to sharpen.*  
n. *the act of sharpening.*
- srāpka**, (P.) v. i. II. *to be brackish.*
- srāppa**, v. t. II. *to lengthen, to cause to exceed.*
- srāpsi**, a. and adv. *more, over and above, in excess, excessively.*
- srāsu**, n., pl. srāska. *a snake.*
- srāva giva**, v. t. III. *to glean.*
- srēdu**, a. *mature.*
- srēko**, n. *a species of forest tree.*
- srēmba**, v. i. I. *to be stout, well-favoured, well built, sturdy.*
- srēmbu**, a. *well favoured, well built, sturdy.*
- srēti**, a. *tight, taut.*
- srēti inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be tight, taut.*
- srētna**, adv. *tightly.*
- srīda**, v. i. I. *to be excited, inflamed.*
- srīdī**, a. *energetic, industrious, persistent, persevering.*
- srīhpā**, (P.) v. i. II. *to rot, decay.*
- srīnga**, v. i. I. *to be loosed, untied, freed, released.*
- srīnga**, n., pl. srīnganga. *turmeric.*
- srīnga**, n. and a. *the colour of turmeric, saffron, yellow.*
- sripi**, onom. *the noise of sucking.*
- sripka**, v. t. II. *to loosen, untie, unbind, free, release.*  
n. *the act of loosening, releasing.*
- sripna**, adv. *in a manner indicative of sucking.*
- sripna guhpa**, v. t. II. *to suck and swallow.*
- srītibīturi**, n. *a species of flowering plant.*
- srītka**, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of srīda.
- srīva**, v. i. III. *to rot, decay.*
- srīva**, n. *soot.*
- srōbi**, n. and a. *soot; black.*
- srogū**, n. *a rough surface; coarse sand or pebbles.*  
a. *rough, coarse, uneven.*
- srogū srogū inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be rough, coarse, uneven, pebbly.*
- sroh inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to wane.*
- srohpā**, v. i. II. *to issue forth, emerge, come out from, come to light; (with kuiti) to rise up against.*  
n. *emergence, issuing from.*
- sropka ṣākanga**, n. *the money given in settlement of a betrothal contract.*
- sroppa**, v. t. II. *to cause to emerge, to bring forth, cast out.*
- srūdu**, n. *a shiver, thrill, start.*
- srūdu**, n., pl. srūtka. *something drawn out, a long tendril or branch.*  
a. *extended, long, drawn out.*
- srūdu giva**, v. t. III. *to extend, draw out, make long.*
- srūmba**, v. t. I. *to jar the arm.*
- srūndu**, n. *a shiver, thrill, start.*

**srūva**, (P.) v. i. III. *to be shed.*  
Same as jrūva.

**suari**, n. *pleasure, delight, wish, desire.*

**suari āva**, v. i. and t. III. *to be pleased, delighted; to wish, desire.*

**subga**, v. t. IV. 2. *to roast.*  
n. *roasting.*

**suda**, n., pl. sudanga. *the mouth, beak, brim.*

**suđa ibga**, v. i. IV. 2. *to wear a sulky, surly, gloomy appearance.*

**sue**, (P.) a. *true, sure, certain; great, large, elder.*

**sūga**, n., pl. sūganga. *a spring, fountain, well.*

**sūga**, v. i. I. *to be rough, to have rough skin.*

**sugu**, n. *an abrasion.*

**sugu inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be grazed, to suffer abrasion.*

**suha**, n., pl. suhangā. *a chip of wood.*

**suhe**, (P.) n. *an occasion.*

**suhpā**, (P.) v. t. II. *to weld, join end to end.* Same as sluhpa.

**sūja**, v. i. I. *to be fat, thick, stout.*

**sūja matru**, n. *the pains of child-birth.*

**sūjambatuli**, n., pl. sūjambatulaka. *a whirlwind.*

**suju**, n., pl. suska. *a chip of wood.*

**suka**, n., pl. sukanga. *a star.*

**sūka**, n. *age.*

**sūka āva**, v. i. III. *to be of a certain age.*

**sūkahe**, adv. *long ago, of old, in the beginning.*

**sūkali**, a. *white, clear, pure, shining.*

**suka piu**, n., pl. suka pīngā. *a meteor, shooting star, comet.*

**sūka sinda**, n., pl. sūka sindanga. *a plain white cloth.*

**sūki**, n., pl. sūkinga. *a four anna piece.*

**sukoli**, n., pl. sukolaka. *a shoulder blade.* Same as sukori.

**sukori**, n., pl. sukoraka. *a shoulder blade.*

**sukrobaro**, (O.) n. *Friday.*

**suku rūda**, (P.) v. i. I. *to be brave, courageous.*

**suli**, (O.) n., pl. sulingu. *a peak, apex, pointed top, pinnacle, tip.*

**suli**, (O.) n., pl. sulinga. *a semi-circular tile.*

**suli viti**, n., pl. suli vitinga. *a small snipe.*

**sulu sulu āva**, v. i. III. *to be restless, active, constantly on the move.*

**suna**, (O.) n., pl. sunanga. *gold, a piece of gold, a gold piece of money.*

**sunarenju**, (O.) n., pl. sunarenga. *a goldsmith.*

**sunarereri**, (O.) n., pl. sunareriska. *a woman or girl of the goldsmith caste.*

**sunda**, n., pl. sundanga. *a very small earthenware pot.*

**sunda**, n., pl. sundanga. *the stem of a flower.*

**sundeenju**, (O.) n., pl. sundeenga. *a man or boy of the liquor vendors' caste.*

**sundeeri**, (O.) n., pl. sundeeriska. *a woman or girl of the liquor vendors' caste.*

**sundi**, (O.) n. *the caste of liquor distillers and vendors.*

**sundi**, n., pl. sundinga. *a very small earthenware pot.* Same as sunda.

**sundru**, a. *overflowing, generous in measure.*

**sundru sundru dāsa**, v. t. I. *to measure out by piling up the measure.*

**sunja**, v. i. I. *to sleep.*

n. *sleep.*

**sunja břeu**, n. *deep sleep.*

**sunja tēra**, n. *sleep.*

**suno**, (O.) n. *lime, chalk, white-wash.*

**supa**, n., pl. supanga. *a shrew mouse, a musk rat.*

**sūpa**, v. i. I. *to expectorate, spit.*  
n. *expectoration.*

**supaři**, a. *holy; vowed, devoted.*

**supari āva**, v. i. III. *to be holy; to be under a vow.*

**supenji**, (P.) n., pl. supenjaka. *a shrew mouse, musk rat.*

**superi**, n., pl. superaka. *a shrew mouse, musk rat.*

**supi inba**, v. i. IV. 7. *to be quiet.*  
**sūpka**, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of sūpa.

**sūra**, v. t. I. *to see.*

n. *the act of seeing, sight.*

**sūra bāra**, n. and adv. *haste, hurry; hurriedly, quickly.*

**suri**, (O.) n., pl. suringa. *a semi-circular tile.*

**sūrka**, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of sūra.

**\*sūroři**, n., pl. sūrořaka. *the shin.*  
**sursuri**, a. *curly.*

**suru kūře**, n., pl. suru kūřeka. *a long two-edged knife, a short sword.*

**sūruři**, n., pl. sūruřaka. *the shin.*

**sūsa**, v. t. I. *to close the eyes.*

**sūsa kanga**, n. *sleepy eyes, drowsiness.*

**sūseka**, n. *9-30 to 12-0 p.m.*

**sūseri**, n. *half closed eyes.*

**susi**, (O.) n., pl. susinga. *a needle.*

**suska**, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of sunja.

**sūska**, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of sūja.

**sūska**, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of sūsa.

**sūsu**, n., pl. sūsunga. *an embryo mango or cucumber.*

**sūsurudi**, n. *a species of flowering forest tree.*

**sūta**, n., pl. sūtanga. *a worm, tape worm.*

**sūta**, v. t. I. *to point with the finger.*

**sūta yanju**, n., pl. sūta vaskaka. *the index finger, fore finger.*

**suti**, n., pl. sutinga. *female urinal passage.*

**sūtka**, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of sūta.

## T.

**ta**, postp. *in, at, upon, on.* (abbreviated form of tani.)

**tāanju**, n., pl. tāaru. *his man.*

**taberi**, n., pl. taberaka. *a shelf.*

**tabla**, (O.) n., pl. tablanga. *an open-mouthed bowl or cooking pot.*

**tāđa**, (O.) n., pl. tāđanga. *a large wide mouthed earthen-ware pot.*

**tāđi**, n., pl. tāđiska. *a mother, woman, female.*

**tāđi bōra**, n., pl. tāđi bōraska. *a mother-in-law.*

tadra, n., pl. tadraka. *a cock, male bird.*

tadra jendo, n. *a species of flowering forest plant.*

taduri, n., pl. taduraka. *a sun-shade or rain hat made of bamboo and leaves.*

tahi, n., pl. tahinga. *the stone of the mango fruit.*

tahi giva, v. t. III. *to steep.*

tahpa, v. t. II. *to smooth off, level down, chip, scrape.*

n. *the act of smoothing off.*

tai, postp. *from, by, by means of.*

tai, n. and pron. *female people, things.*

täi, pron. *they themselves (feminine.)*

täi, n. and pron. *his things, his.*

täi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to adhere, to be stuck.*

täi ispa, v. t. II. *to cause to adhere, to stick.*

täja, v. t. I. *to wipe.*

n. *wiping.*

tajeriaka, n. *brothers.*

tajeriaru, n. *brothers, (to any number, e.g., säto tajeriaru, seven brothers.)*

täjo, tüju, (O.) n. *a palmyra tree or fruit.*

taka, postp. *from.*

taka, n. and pron. *people, they.*

täka, (O.) n., pl. täkanga. *a rupee, money.*

täka, v. i. I. *to walk.*

n. *the act of walking.*

takna, adv. *up to, until, as far as; absolutely, entirely.*

täkori, n., pl. täkoraka. *the ankle.*

Same as täkuri.

taku, n., pl. takunga. *the trunk root of a date bush.*

täkuri, n., pl. täkuraka. *the ankle.*

täkusı, n., pl. täkusaka. *the kidney.*

täla, (O.) n., pl. tälanga. *the crown of the head.*

taleri, (O.) n., pl. taleraka. *a flat dish or large plate.*

tali, n. and a., pl. talinga. *a female bird or animal; a hen.*

täli, (O.) n., pl. tälinga. *the crown of the head.*

tälli, (O.) a. *less, short of, reduced in quantity.*

tälli äva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be less, short in weight or quantity.*

tälli giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to give short measure or weight.*

tambesa, n., pl. tambesaka. *a younger brother.*

tambi, (P.) n., pl. tambinga. *a measure containing the equivalent of three pounds weight, a basket holding a tambi measure.*

tamna, adv. *gently, lightly, a little.*

tamuli giva, v. t. III. *to shampoo the head.*

täña, n. *land, ground.*

täna, adv. *adhesively.*

täna, pron. *his, her, its; genitive of tänu. Same as tära.*

tända, n. and pron. *his thing, his; accusative case of tändi.*

tändara, n. and pron. *his thing, his.*

tändji, n. *a species of reed grass.*

tändi, n. and pron. *his thing, his.*

tändi püju, n., pl. tändi püngä. *the white plume of the tändi reed.*

tangara, (O.) a. *bald.*

tangerinde, n. extra pl. tangerinde-ska. *sisters.*

tangerindi, n. Same as tangerinde.

tangi, (O.) n., pl. tanginga. *a battle axe, halbert.*

tangi, postp. *to, towards, for, for the purpose of, in order to.*

tangi, n., pl. tangiska. *a younger sister.*

tani, postp. *in, upon, on.*

tanji, n., pl. tanjeru. *father.*

tanji potadeenju, n., pl. tanji potka. *father-in-law.*

tanju, n. and pron., pl. taka. *a male person.*

tānu, pron. *he himself, she herself, he, she.*

tapa, v. t. II. *to bring.*

n. *bringing.*

tapa, n. *dense forest, thick jungle.*

tāpe, n. *his house, their house.*

tāpeki, n. *to his house, to their house.*

taperi, n., pl. taperaka. *a lizard, chameleon.*

tapka, v. t. II. *to fetch.*

n. *fetching.*

tāra, v. t. I. *to scrape out, scratch out, dig out, excavate.*

n. *excavation, scratching out.*

tāra, n. *comfort, consolation.*

tāra, n. *land.* Same as tāna.

tāra, (O.) n., pl. tāranga. *a large wide-mouthed earthenware pot. Same as tāda.*

tāra, pron. *his own, her own, its own, their own, his, her, its, their. Genitive Case of tānu.*

tāra, n., pl. *a generation, age, period.*

tāra āva, v. i. III. *to be comforted, consoled.*

tāra giva, v. t. III. *to comfort, console.*

tāra puru, n. *a generation, age, period.*

tāra sinda, n., pl. sindanga. *a cloth with variegated stripes.*

tari, n. and pron. *a female person, a thing.*

tāri, n., pl. tārika. *a plantain.*

tārka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of tāra, *to scrape out.*

tārka kāu, n., pl. tārka kānga. *the uvula.*

tarkali, a. *active, busy.*

tarṛa, n. and a. *purple, dark red.*

tārpera, n., pl. tārperanga. *a dwarf man.*

tārperi, a. *short, stunted, dwarfish.*

tārperi, n., pl. tārperiska. *a dwarf woman.*

tārperi gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *a dwarf man or boy.*

tārperi gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. *a dwarf woman or girl.*

tāru, n., pl. tārka. *a small black ant.*

tāru, pron. *they themselves, they.*

tāsa, (O.) n. *cultivation, agriculture.*

tāsa gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *a cultivator.*

tāsa gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. *a woman cultivator.*

tāska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of tāja.

tāja, v. t. I. *to clothe, to gird the loins.*

n. *girding the loins.*

tateru. Vocative Case of taka.

tati, Vocative Case of tanju.

taṭi āva, v. i. III. *to come to an end, to be finished, stopped.*

taṭi giva, v. t. III. *to bring to an end, to finish, stop, put a stop to.*

taṭi, (O.) n., pl. tatinga. *a leaf screen, coarse bamboo screen.*

ṭāṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ṭāṭa.

ṭāvā, n., pl. ṭāvanga. *a large wide mouthed earthenware pot.*

ṭēga, a. *early, before time, quickly matured or ripened, rapid, smart, active.*

ṭēgali āva, v. i. III. *to be confused, confounded; to forget, to fail to remember.*

ṭēgonḍa, n., pl. ṭēgondanga. *early corn.*

ṭēgondi, n., pl. ṭēgondaka. *early corn.*

a. *early, quickly matured or ripened, rapid, smart, active.*

tehpa, v. t. II. *to repay, return; to make restitution.*

n. *restitution, repaying.*

teja, v. t. I. *to beat out (iron, clay, etc.).*

n. *beating or hammering out.*

ṭeka, postp. *from.* Same as ṭaka.

teka, n., pl. tekanga. *a bat.*

teka baduri, (O.) n., pl. teka baduriaka. *a flying fox.*

teka ēju deli, n. *about 9-0 to 10-0 a.m.*

ṭeki, n., pl. ṭekinga. *an earthenware pot.*

ṭeki handi, n. *pots and pans, various kinds of pots.*

tema, n., pl. temanga. *an ear of corn, a head of paddy.*

ṭende, adv. *furthermore, moreover, in addition, on the other hand, following on straightway.*

ṭenga, n., pl. tenganga. *a tier, layer, tower, high platform.*

ṭengari, a. and adv. *in tiers, layers, one upon the other.*

teori, a. *light (in weight), of light weight.*

teori inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be light in weight.*

tepka, v. t. II. *to overtake, to have time for.*

n. *the act of overtaking.*

ṭepka, v. t. II. *to vomit.*

n. *vomiting.*

ṭera, v. t. I. *to sleep.* Balance Word of sunja.

ṭera vanju, n., pl. vaskaka. *the third finger, ring finger.*

ṭerka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ṭera.

ṭero, (O.) num. *thirteen.*

ṭeroṭa, (O.) num. *thirteen.*

ṭerotari, (O.) num. *thirteenth.*

terpa, v. t. II. *to twist, wind, wrap round.*

teru, Vocative Plural Suffix.

ṭeru, n., pl. ṭerka. *a shoot, bud.*

tese, adv. *so great, so large, so much.*

teska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of teja.

ti, postp. *from.*

ti. Vocative Singular Suffix.

ṭia, n., pl. tianga. *a species of parrot.*

tihpa, v. t. II. *to turn about, turn back, change round, alter; repent, (with ēlu.)*

n. *the act of turning about, turning back, repentance, (with ēlu.)*

tija, v. i. I. *to turn back, return, retreat; to wake up, awake from sleep.*

n. *the act of turning back, retreating, awakening.*

tika, (O.) n., pl. tikanga. *a mark, tattoo mark, vaccination mark, design, embroidery.*

ti ka uhpa, (O.) v. t. II. *to make a mark, tattoo, vaccinate, sketch.*

tiki, postp. *to, for, for the purpose of.*

ti kna, (O.) adv. *exactly, properly, rightly, accurately.*

tila, n., pl. tilanga. *a small earthenware pot.*

timba, v. i. I. *to be folded, bent back, doubled up.*

timbe, a. *whole, perfect, noble, true, righteous, upright.*

adv. *wholly, completely.*

timbe tanju, n., pl. timbe taka. *a noble man, righteous man.*

timbe tari, n., pl. timbe tai. *a noble woman or thing, a righteous woman.*

tinba, v. t. IV. 7. *to eat; to enjoy the proceeds of.*

n. *eating, food.*

tindi, n., pl. tindaka. *a long red necklace.*

tingi, n. *tight, fast, taut.*

tingi, postp. *to, for, on account of, for the purpose of, because of.*

tingi inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be tight, fast, taut.*

tingi ispa, v. t. II. *to cause to be tight or taut, to tighten.*

tingna, adv. *tightly.*

tingna tohpa, v. t. II. *to tie tightly.*

tinguri, n., pl. tinguraka. *a small brass bowl.*

tini, postp. Accusative Case Suffix.

tini, a. *righthand.*

tini, n., pl. tininga. *a bell.*

tini, (O.) num. *three.*

tini kaju, n., pl. tini kaka. *the right hand.*

tinitari, (O.) num. *third.*

tini venjo, n. *the righthand side.*

tinta, (O.) num. *three.*

tipi topu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to fall drop by drop.*

tippa, v. t. II. *to fold, bend back, double up.*

tipuki, n. *a split bamboo used in sacrifice as a kind of rattle.*

tira, n., pl. tiranga. *rice water, water that rice has been boiled in, gruel.*

tirga, v. i. I. *to shiver, tremble.*

n. *shivering, trembling.*

tiri, a. *clear, shining, bright, pure, holy.*

tiri, n. *a bank, shore, ridge, edge, end, horizon.*

tiri, a. *true, trustworthy.*

tiri giva, v. t. III. *to make clear and pure, to refine.*

tiri gunderi, adv. *right round, around, surrounding, on all sides.*

tiri gunjeri, adv. *right round, around, surrounding, on all sides.*

tiri idu, n., pl. tiri itka. *the end house, the house on the edge.*

tiri katta, n. *a true saying, truth.*

tirna, adv. *clearly, brightly, purely, completely.*

tiri tiri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be clear, shining, pure, holy.*

tiri tiri ispa, v. t. II. *to cause to be clear, shining, pure, holy.*

tirvingi, a. *active, energetic, restless, busy.*

tiska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of tija.

tispa, v. t. II. *to awaken, wake a person from sleep.*

n. *the act of waking someone.*

tispa, v. t. II. *to feed someone or something.*

n. *the act of feeding someone.*

titabarā, a. *restless, fidgety.*

titeli, a. *thin, slender.*

titeri, a. *thin; slender.*

titeri vanju, n., pl. vaskaka. *the fourth finger, little finger.*

titi, n., pl. titinga. *a tip, top, crest, point.*

titi, n. *a species of grass.*

titri vau, n., pl. titri vanga. *a kind of peewit or lapwing, a species of grass.*

tituri, n., pl. tituraka. *a flying ant; the cells of an ant hill.*

tlāda, n., pl. tlādanga. *the liver.*

tlāki, n., pl. tlākinga. *a species of fish.*

tlāmberi, n., pl. tlāmberaka. *a hair of the head.*

tlāngā, v. i. I. *to be rocked to and fro, to pitch, to sway, to be tossed violently backwards and forwards or up and down.*

tlāpka, v. t. II. *to cause to rock or pitch to and fro, to toss.*

tlāroti vēla, n. *midday.*

tlau, n., pl. tlāka. *a head, the hair of the head.*

tlau ēnba, v. t. IV. 6. *to recline the head upon, lay the head upon.*

tlēpa, v. i. II. *a liquid to stand in a depression.*

tlēpka, v. t. II. *to put out the tongue, to thrust forth from a cavity.*

tlipa, v. t. II. *to twist, press, squeeze, wring.*

tlōmba dōndi, n., pl. dōndinga. *the heart.*

tlōmba mīda, n., pl. mīdaka. *a Kond boy through whom the offering is made to the earth God at the Meriah sacrifice.*

tlōnga, v. i. I. *to be melted, dissolved, to melt (i).*

tlūmbu, n. *cream.*

tōda, n., pl. tōdanga. *a lip.*

tōda, n. *a pudding made with rice and milk and spices, khiri.*

tōda vaṭa, n., pl. tōda vaṭanga. *an addled egg.*

tōdu, n., pl. tōtka. *a buffalo hide from which bellows are made or shields for warfare.*

tōga, v. t. I. *to kick.*

n. *a kick.*

tōga, n., pl. tōganga. *a fig, fig tree.*

tohpā, v. t. II. *to tie, bind, fasten.*

n. *the act of tying, binding.*

toi, n., pl. tōinga. *a species of small wren-like bird.*

tō inba, v. t. IV. 7. *to be seared.*

tōki, n., pl. tōkinga. *a small wet field, a small plot of land, seed-plot.*

toki iđu, n., pl. tokiiđka. *a small house.*

tōkoli, n., pl. tōkolaka. *the rear part of the cranium, base of the skull.*

toksi, (P.) n., pl. tōksinga. *a small wet field, a seed-plot.*

tōla, n., pl. tōlanga. *a lump, excrescence, egg.*

tōlo, (O.) n. *preparation, readiness.*

tōlo āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be ready, prepared, made ready.*

tōlo giva, (O.) v. t. III. *to prepare, make ready.*

tōl tōl, onom. *the noise made by knocking.*

tōmba, v. i. I. *to appear.*  
n. *appearance.*

tōnda, n., pl. tondanga. *a reed.*

tōnda, v. t. I. *to begin, commence, initiate, attempt.*

n. *a beginning, attempt.*

tōnda, (P.) n., pl. tōndanga. *a lip.*

tōngeli giva, v. t. III. *to make a scoop with the hand.*

tōnja, v. i. I. *to appear, to seem.*  
n. *appearance.*

tōpa, n., pl. tōpanja. *a tassel.*

tōpa, (O.) n., pl. tōpanja. *a flat basket, wicker or bamboo cover.*

tōperi, n., pl. tōperaka. *a silver head band.*

tōperi, a. *red, rosy.*

topo topo, onom. Same as top top.

tōpra, n., pl. tōpranga. *a knob-like tassel, a button.*

top top, onom. *noise made by falling drop by drop.*

topu topu, onom. Same as top top.

topu topu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to fall drop by drop.*

topu topu ispa, v. t. II. *to cause to fall drop by drop, to sprinkle.*

tōra, (P.) v. i. I. *to be liquid, to flow, trickle.*

tōra, n., pl. tōranga. *the claw of a crab.*

tōrali, n., pl. tōraliska. *a female friend or companion.*

tōre, n. *a friend, companion, friendship, companionship.*

tōre alpa, v. t. II. *to form a friendship.*

tōrelis, n., pl. tōreliska. *a female friend or companion.*

tōrenja, n., pl. tōrenjaka or tōren-janga. *a male friend or companion.*

tōrenju, n., pl. tōrenja. *a male friend or companion.*

tōrenti, n. Vocative of tōrenju. *O friend.*

tōrga, v. i. I. *to writh.*  
n. *writhing.*

tōri, adv. *only, nothing but.*

tōrpa, v. t. II. *to be astringent, to have a lingering and clinging taste.*

tōru, n. *friendship, companionship, association.*

tōru āva, v. i. III. *to be friends with, a companion of.*

tōru gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *a male friend or companion.*

tōru gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. *a female friend or companion.*

tōru salba, v. i. IV. 5. *to go together, accompany.*

tōska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of tōnja.

tōspa, v. t. II. *to cause to appear, to show, expose.*

n. *demonstration, revelation.*

tōta tōti, n. *an argument, controversy, confabulation.*

tōta tōti sāva, v. i. III. *to argue together.*

tōti muheli, n., pl. tōti muhelaka. *a parasitic forest plant having red velvety flowers.*

- totka, v. t. I. *to kick behind.*  
Plural Action Form of tōga.
- tōtka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of tōnda.
- tōtokoraki, n., pl. totokoraka. *a woodpecker.*
- trāda, n., pl. trādanga. *the liver.*
- trāke, pron. *with him, with her, with them.* Associative Case of tānu.
- trāndara, n. and pron. *his thing, his.* Same as tāndara.
- trāndi, n. and pron. *his thing, his.* Same as tāndi.
- trāpe, n. *his house, her house, their house.*
- trāsu, n. *a species of forest tree.*
- trēba, v. i. IV. 7. *to travel to and fro, wander around, go for a walk.*  
n. *travelling, wandering, a walk.*
- tređra, v. t. I. *to bore a hole.*
- trehe inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be close to, to be touching.*
- trehna, a. and adv. *close up to, touching.*
- trehori inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to sneeze.*
- trehpā, v. t. II. *to cause to wander, to carry around, take out and about, hawk for sale.*  
n. *hawking for sale.*
- trēppa, v. t. II. *to cause to lie down, to lay out, to stretch out full length.*
- trespa, (P.) v. t. II. *to carry around.* Same as trehpā.
- trihpa, v. i. II. *to be slippery, to slip, slide.*  
n. *slipperiness.*
- trihna, adv. *in a slippery manner.*
- trijeri, n. *lightning.*
- trijeri ispa, v. i. II. *to flash with lightning.*
- triki inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be startled.*
- triki trōko, onom. *snoring.*
- triki troko inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to croak (frog).*
- trikna, adv. *in a startled manner.*
- trōja, v. i. I. *to grow in body, to become mature, well developed.*
- trōja māla, n., pl. mālanga. *a species of large jasmine.*
- trojna, adv. *in a manner indicative of treading on the side.*
- trojna dūda, v. i. I. *to step on the side of a thing so as to slip.*
- troju inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to tread on the side of something so as to slip.*
- tronga, v. i. I. *to roll, (child) to crawl.*  
n. *rolling, crawling.*
- trōpa, v. t. II. *to press something forward with the fingers, to massage; (with ūju) to encroach upon, grow over a wound or sore.*
- trōpa gāti, n. *a final instalment, a last payment that settles the contract.*
- tropka, v. t. II. *to cause to roll, to roll something over and over.*
- trōska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of trōja.
- trupka, (P.) v. t. II. *to oscillate, swing up and down.*
- trupka, v. t. II. *to bore, pierce.*
- trūsna, a. and adv. *smooth, even, glazed, slippery; smoothly, evenly.*
- frūsna dūda, v. i. I. *to slip.*
- truspā, v. t. II. *to pierce a hole, to breach.*
- trūspa, v. i. II. *to be smooth, plain, even, glazed, slippery.*
- trūsu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be smooth, glazed, even, slippery.*

trūva, v. i. III. *to be pierced, holed.*

tubga, v. t. IV. 2. *to fasten a necklace.*

n. *the act of fastening.*

tūgu, n. *blood, bloody fluid, gore.*

tuhpa, v. t. II. *to cast away, throw off, abandon, leave, except, relinquish, let alone, let be.*

n. *abandonment, relinquishment, casting away.*

tūki, n., pl. tūkingsa. *the nest of a white-ant hill.*

tūki, n. *decision, judgment.*

tūki giva, v. t. III. *to judge.*

tukna, adv. *up to, as far as, as long as, until.*

tukuli, n., pl. tukulaka. *a mound.*

tūla, (O.) n. *silk cotton, cotton wool.*

tūlasi, n., pl. tūlasinga. *a large dove.*

tule, (O.) n. *half, half way, amid, middle.*

tule madengi, (P.) n. *midday, noon.*

tule vēla, (O.) n. *midday, noon.*

tūli, (O.) n., pl. tūlinga. *the ridge of a house.*

tūloki, n. *darkness.*

tūlokia, n. *darkness, in the dark.*

tūlsi, n., pl. tūlsinga. *a large dove.*

tūlu gudu, n., pl. tūlu gutka. *a gable wall.*

tumba, n., pl. tumbanga. *a quail.*

tumbi, n., pl. tumbinga. *the trunk of a tree.*

tumbi gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *the founder of a family or race.*

tumbu, (O.) n., pl. tumbunga. *a tent.*

tumi, n., pl. tuminga. *rump of a bird or jowl, end of the spine.*

tumi kedu, n., pl. ketka. *a tail feather.*

tunda, v. t. I. *to shut, close, stop up.*

n. *the act of closing, shutting.*

tundi, n., pl. tundinga. *rice, broken rice.*

tūnu, n., pl. tūnga. *a log of wood, a large beam or block of wood.*

tūnu tūnuna manba, v. i. IV. 8. *to have only a loin cloth on, to be without an upper cloth.*

tupa, n., pl. tūpana. *a scar, a dot.*

tupa, a. *short, dwarfish.*

tupa gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *a short man or boy, a dwarf.*

tupa gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. *a short woman or girl.*

tupri, a. *short.*

tupuki, n. *a ceremony of communal purification after the violent death of some member of the community.*

tupura, n., pl. tūpuranga. *a short man or boy.*

tupuri, n., pl. tūpuriska. *a short woman or girl.*

tūrenji, n., pl. tūrenjaka. *a funeral pyre; a cremation ground.*

tūrenji baha, n. *a cremation ground, burning ground.*

turki, n., pl. turkinga. *a dunghill, refuse heap, manure.*

turu, n., pl. turka. *a kind of trumpet.*

turuvau, n., pl. turuvanga. *a peahen.*

tusa, v. t. I. *to gird.*

n. *girding.*

tūsa, fr. tuhpa. *stop! wait! let be!*

tuska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of tusa.

tuspa, v. t. II. *to pierce, breach, bore.*

n. *the act of piercing.*

tūspa, v. t. II. *to bend down and turn the back upon a person.*

tusu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to run into holes, to be rent, frayed.*

tuža, n., pl. tužanga. *a garden.*

tužangaloki, n. *darkness.*

tužangoliki, n. *darkness.*

tutka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of tunda.

tūtu, n., pl. tūtka. *the stomach, abdomen, belly, womb, seat of understanding.*

tuturi giva, v. t. III. *to make a trumpeting sound.*

tūtu ta āva, v. i. III. *to become pregnant.*

tūtu tani diva, v. i. III. *to enter the mind and be grasped.*

## U.

ubaři, a. *sated, surfeited.*

ubaři āva, v. i. III. *to be sated, surfeited.*

ubga, v. t. IV. 2. *to collide, strike against, butt; agree with, suit, fit, fulfil.*

n. *collision, butting.*

uda, v. t. I. *to accuse, blame.*

n. *the act of accusing.*

ude, adv. *quickly, soon, suddenly.*

udra, n. *copulation, the act of sexual intercourse.*

udra giva, v. t. III. *to have sexual intercourse with, to copulate.*

udra kapka, n. *an indecent joke.*

udri giva, v. t. III. *to cast up, throw up, root up.*

ūga, v. i. I. *to be stripped off, split off, skinned.*

uha, v. t. I. *to plant, transplant.*

n. *planting.*

uha dānju, n. *July.*

uha věla, n. *July.*

uhpa, v. t. II. *to strike against, hit against, butt; to impress, make a mark, write.*

n. *the act of striking against, marking, writing.*

ūja, v. i. I. *to assemble, congregate, come together.*

n. *the act of assembling, congregating.*

ujali, n. *daylight; light.*

ūjanpuťa, n. *an assembly, congregation, church.*

ūjanpuťa tanju, n., pl. taka. *a member of a congregation, a church member.*

ūjanpuťa tari, n., pl. tai. *a female member of a congregation, a female church member.*

ujaranga, n. *daylight, day-time.*

adv. *in the day-time.*

ujari, n. *daylight, light, day.*

adv. *in the day-time.*

ujari věla, n. *daybreak, day-time.*

uje, n. *truth, accuracy, certainty.*  
 a. *true, correct, accurate, certain.*  
 adv. *truly, accurately, certainly.*

ujene, *emphatic form of uje.*

ūju, n., pl. ūnga. *flesh, meat, fleshy part of fruit.*

ūkori, n. *breath.* Same as ūkuṛi.

ūku bedru, n. *a hiccup.*

ūku bedru nipka, v. i. II. *to hiccup.*

uku inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to hiccup.*

ūkuṛi, n. *breath, respiration.*

ūkuṛi giva, v. i. III. *to breathe.*

ūkuṛi nēnja, v. i. I. *to breathe.*

ūkuṛi pihpa, v. i. II. *to breathe.*

ūkuṛi srohpā, v. i. II. *to gasp.*

ūkuṛi tunda, v. t. I. *to suffocate, smother.*

ūkuṛi velba, v. i. IV. 4. *to breathe.*

ukusi, a. *strange, fearful, awesome.*

ukusi āva, v. i. III. *to be afraid.*

ūli, (O.) n. *a half day, forenoon, afternoon.*

umbai, pron. *who.* Same as imbai.

umung uta, v. i. I. *to fall prostrate, to fall face downwards, to be prone.*

umung utisi kūra, v. i. I. *to fall full length with face down.*

ūna, (O.) a. *less, insufficient, short in measure.*

ūna āva, (O.) v. i. III. *to be less, insufficient, short in weight or measure.*

uṇba, v. i. IV. 6. *to drink, partake of food (with ēju), smoke tobacco.*  
 n. *the act of drinking, smoking (with dua).*

ūnda, v. t. I. *to uproot, pull up, extract.*

unguli, (O.) n., pl. ungulaka a *finger nail, toe nail.*

ūpka, v. t. II. *to strip off, skin; divide into strips.*  
 n. *skinning.*

upura, (P.) n., pl. upuranga. a *running noose, snare for trapping deer or hares.*

ūra, v. t. I. *to dig up with the mouth, to root up, grub.*

ūra, v. i. I. *to be dissolved, to dissolve (i).*

ūra, n., pl. ūranga. a *beam.*

urani, (P.) adv. *formerly, of old, in olden times, anciently.*

urgi, n. *cooked rice, boiled rice.*

ūrka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ūra.

ūrka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of ūra.

ūrori, adv. *formerly, of old, in olden times, anciently.*

urpa, v. i. II. *to seethe, boil, bubble, emit froth, ooze, spring up, sweat (with kara).*  
 n. *the state of boiling, seething, sweating.*

ūrpa, v. t. II. *to give to drink, cause to drink, to suckle.* Same as ūtpa.

uru inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be startled, suddenly surprised.*

urumāli, a. *ancient, former, of old.*

usa, v. t. I. *to set up from the ground, set into the ground, (with mendanga) to kneel.*

usa, n. *a dance connected with the worship of Durga.*

usasi, a. *sloping, slanting.*

uska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ubga.

uska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of usa.

üska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of üja.

üspa, v. t. II. *to gather, collect, bring together, accumulate, garner.*  
n. *the act of gathering, collecting, accumulating.*

uta, v. i. I. (with mendanga) *to kneel,* (with umung) *to fall prostrate.*

ute, adv. *quickly, soon, suddenly.*  
Same as ude.

ütka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of uda.

utka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of uta.

ütka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ünda.

üto, (O.) n., pl. ütonga. *a camel.*

ütpa, v. t. II. *to cause to drink, give to drink, suckle.*

n. *the act of giving to drink, suckling.*

utu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to collide with, strike, press against.*

utu ispa, v. t. II. *to cause to collide, press something against.*

utu kappa, v. i. II. *to be scorched, charred.*

utum, a. *well grown, maturing.*

utum lävenju, n., pl. lävenga. *a youth in full vigour.*

utungi, a. *well grown, stalwart.*

utuvahi nipka, v. i. II. *to hiccup.*

## V.

va! interj. *come;* contraction of vāmu, Imperative Singular of vāva, *to come.*

vada, n., pl. vadanga. *a dried ripe mango.*

vadi, n., pl. vadingga. *a stone, boulder, rock.*

vaha, v. i. I. *to be tired, wearied, exhausted; to tire, faint.*

n. *weariness, tiredness, exhaustion.*

vaha, n. *a place, position, site.*  
Same as baha.

vahata, postp. *at, in the presence of.* Same as bahtna.

vahé, n., pl. vaheka. Same as vahi.

vahi, n., pl. vahika. *intestine, entrails, bowels.*

vahika gäti giva, v. i. III. *to be compassionate, merciful; to have bowels of mercy.*

vahpa, v. t. II. *to fry, grill.*

vahta, postp. Same as bahta.

vahtangi, postp. Same as bah-tangi.

vaja, v. t. I. *to cook.*

n. *cooking.*

väja, (P.) n. *wax.*

vaja idu, n., pl. itka. *cook house, kitchen.*

vaka, n. *variety, sort, kind.*

vaka tai, n. *varied things, things of different sorts, various kinds.*

vala, n., pl. valanga. *a point, sharp end, spear head, sting.*

välba, v. t. IV. 3. *to peel, pare.*

n. *the act of peeling.*

valga, v. i. I. *to become emaciated, thin, wasted, withered.*

valli, n., pl. valinga. *a stone, rock, boulder.* Same as vadí.

vălu, n. *sand.* Same as bălu.

vana, n., pl. vananga. *a face, appearance, visage; a flag.*

vanda, v. i. I. *to taste.*

n. *the act of tasting.*

vāṅga, v. i. I. *to leak, percolate.*

n. *a leak, percolation.*

vangosi, n., pl. vangosaka. *a tongue.*

vāñja, v. t. I. *to chip off, smooth by chipping, shave down.*

vanji, a. *barren, sterile.*

vanju, n., pl. vaska or vaskaka. *a finger, toe, thumb.*

buḍa vanju, *thumb, large toe.*

sūṭa vanju, *forefinger.*

made vanju, *middle finger.*

tēṛa vanju, *third finger, ring finger.*

tīṭeri vanju, *fourth finger, small finger.*

vanjuri, n., pl. vanjuriska. *a barren woman.*

vāpka, v. t. II. *to cause to leak, to pour out from a small opening, to sow in drills.*

n. *sowing in drills.*

vāra, n., pl. vāranga. *a row of houses.*

vāra, v. i. I. *to be wearied, tired, cramped after exertion.*

vari, adv. *only.*

vari vari inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to doze, to be drowsy.*

vārka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of vāra.

vārondi, n. and adv. *next year, the year after next.*

varpa, v. t. II. *to shake, shake out, beat the wings, motion with the hand.*

vartta, n., pl. vartanga. *a snare.*

vāru, n., pl. vārka. *a water channel, stream, torrent.*

vasa, v. i. I. *to dry, wither; to be dried up, withered, thin, emaciated.*

n. *dryness, leanness.*

vasa giva, v. t. III. *to make dry, to dry something.*

vaska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vaja.

vaska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of vasa.

vāška, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vānja.

vaspa, v. t. II. *to sharpen; to comb out raw cotton, to clean seeds from silk-cotton.*

n. *the act of sharpening.*

vatā, n., pl. vatanga. *an egg, spawn.*

vatā, a. *bereaved of husband or wife.*

vatā gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. *a widower.*

vatā gaṭari, n., pl. gatai. *a widow.*

vatākāka, n., pl. vatākākanga. *Indian cuckoo.*

vatāka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vanda.

vatpa, v. t. II. *to shake out.*  
Same as varpa.

vau, n., pl. vanga. *an edge, a cutting edge or end.*

vāva, v. i. III. *to come, approach.*  
n. *coming, approaching.*

ve, emphatic particle. *even, and, also.*

vēga, v. t. I. *to thatch, roof.*  
n. *the act of thatching, putting on a roof.*

vēga, v. i. I. *to outlast, outlast the night; to dawn.*

vēga dānju, n. *very early morning, at first streak of dawn, about 4-0 a.m.*

vēga dīna, (P.) adv. *daily.*

vēgam bodūri, n., pl. boduraka. *the morning star.*

veha, n. *cooked rice.*

veha kalu, n. *rice beer, toddy made from rice.*

veha sūsu, n. *about 9-0 to 9-30 p.m.*

vehpa, v. i. II. *to be hot (liquids, cooked food).*

veiti, adv. *next day, on the day after.*

veja, n., pl. vejanga. *a sore, wound.*

vejgu, n., pl. veska. *wood, fire-wood.*

veju, n., pl. veska. *wood, firewood.*

veka, v. i. I. *to cough.*

n. *coughing, a cough.*

vēla, n., pl. vēlanga. *the sun, time, hour, occasion, season.*

vēla guri, adv. *often, constantly.*

vēla kādu, n., pl. kātka. *a sun-beam, ray of sunlight.*

vēla kruṇi venjo, n. *the west.*

vēla kruva, v. i. III. *sun to set.*

n. *sun-set.*

vēla srohpā, v. i. II. *sun to rise.*

n. *sunrise.*

vēla srohtani venjo, n. *the east.*

vēlata, adv. *at a certain time; on an occasion.*

velba, v. t. IV. 4. *to pull, pull up.*

n. *pulling.*

vele, an emphatic interjection or expletive.

vēle, adv. *before, formerly, previously, early, first.*

vēletanju, n., pl. vēletaka. *the first man.*

vēletari, n., pl. vēletai. *the first woman or thing, the first.*

venba, v. t. IV. 7. *to hear, listen, enquire, ask, question.*

n. *hearing, listening, enquiry.*

venda, v. i. I. *to go forward, proceed, start forth, go forth, wend.*

venda, n. *early afternoon.*

venḍa vēla, n. *early afternoon.*

vēṅga, v. i. I. *to be spread out, stretched out or up, opened out, to open out (i).*

vēṅgesi, n., pl. vēngesaka. *piaſal tree or wood.*

venjo, n. *direction, point of the compass, side.*

venjoki, adv. *to a certain direction, to one side.*

venjoti, adv. *from a certain direction, from one side.*

vēnu, n., pl. vēnga. *a spirit, god.*  
Same as pēnu.

vēpa, v. t. II. *to strike, beat, thrash, assault, kill.*

n. *the act of striking, beating.*

vēpka, v. t. II. *to stretch forth, stretch up, crane the neck, spread out, open out; to cease (rain).*

n. *craning the neck, cessation of rain.*

vēre, vēri, n. *an occasion, time.*

vere vere, onom. *the squeal of a pig.*

vere vere inba, v. i. IV. 7. *(pig) to squeal.*

vēreka, num. and adv. *once.*

verka, v. t. I. *to scratch a part that irritates or itches.*

n. *scratching.*

vesa, n., pl. vesanga. *a bow-string.*

vēsa, v. t. I. *to take out, bring out into the open, extract, expose, redeem.*

vēska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vēsa.

vespa, v. t. II. *to say, speak, tell.*  
n. *saying, speech, word.*

vespa vespi āva, v. i. III. *to engage in a conversation; to converse, discuss.*

veṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of venda.

vēva, v. i. III. *(food) to be cooked, well cooked or boiled; (forest) to be fired, burned.*

via, n., pl. viaka. *long grass used for thatch, thatch.*

vīda, v. t. I. *to throw the limbs about, to jerk to and fro, sway violently, plunge.*

vidri, n. *powder, dust.*

viḍu, n., pl. viṭka. *a bow.*

vie, n. and adv. *to-morrow.*

vie maisi, n. and adv. *to-morrow or the next day.*

viha, v. i. I. *to be ended, finished, terminated, used up, exhausted.*  
n. *termination.*

viha, n., pl. vihangā. *a fly, winged insect.*

viha giva, v. t. III. *to bring to an end, to finish, accomplish.*

vihpa, v. t. II. *to separate the corn from the ear by treading or threshing.*  
n. *threshing.*

vika, v. t. I. *to blow a wind instrument with the mouth.*

vilu, n. *wind, air.*

vilu, n., pl. vilka. *a bow.*

vilu, (P.) n. *sand, dust.*

vinja, a. *dense, thick (forest).*

vīnja, v. i. and t. I. *to blow, to fan.* Same as jīnja.

vīori, n., pl. vīoraka. *thatch.*

vīpka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vīva.

vīra, n., pl. vīranga. *a metal tassel used on hair ornaments.*

vira, n. *earth, soil.*

vira, a. *swift, quick.*

vīra, v. i. I. *to be obtainable, to be available.*

viranai ūva, v. t. III. *to carry swiftly and bodily away.*

vīra vīra salba, v. i. IV. 5. *to go swiftly, to rush.*

vire, n. *earth, soil.*

viri, a. *light in weight.*

viri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be light in weight.*

vīrka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of vīra.

virna, a. and adv. *of light weight.*

vīrōri, n., pl. vīroraka. *a suspended tassel used as hair ornament.*

visa, n., pl. visanga. *a fly, a winged insect.* Same as viha.

visa, (O.) n., pl. visanga. *a vis, 3lbs in weight.*

visara, (P.) adv. *constantly, continually, incessantly.*

viska, a. *swift, quick.*

vīska, v. i. and t. I. Plural Action Form of vīnja.

vīska vīska salba, v. i. IV. 5. *to go swiftly, rush.*

vīṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vīda.

vīti, a. *scattered, dispersed.*

vīti bu, onom. *sound made in calling pigs home in the evening.*

viti länja, v. t. I. *to scatter, disperse.*

viti länja äva, v. i. III. *to be scattered, dispersed.*

viva, v. t. III. *to shoot, throw, cast, fling, pelt; to set a post or joint into a mortice or socket.*

n. *the act of shooting, throwing.*

viëka, n., pl. viëkaka. *a thin strip of bamboo.*

viënda, v. i. I. *to rise, expand, swell, distend.*

viëngu, n., pl. viëkaka. *a thin strip.*

viëpa, v. i. II. *to swell, distend.*

viëpka, v. t. II. *to cause to expand; to stretch, widen out.*

viëtka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of viënda.

viliu, n. *the wind.* Same as vilu.

vraka vêpa, v. t. II. *to strike with might and main, strike forcibly; to kill, murder.*

vrakna, adv. *completely, wholly, entirely, absolutely.*

vrapka, (P.) v. t. II. *to cut open and disclose contents.*

vrëda, n. *a species of shrub and its flower.*

vrëja, v. t. I. *to bend, bend back or down.*

vrëpa, v. i. II. *to return, come back again, retreat.*

n. *a return, retreat.*

vrëppa, v. t. II. *to cause to return; to turn back; to pay back, return something borrowed or pledged.*

n. *the act of turning something back, repayment, return.*

vrëska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vrëja.

vringa, v. i. I. *to fall to pieces, to be disintegrated, untied, loosened, unfastened, freed, released, dispersed, disassembled.*

n. *disintegration.*

vripka, v. t. II. *to disintegrate, pull to pieces, dismantle, break up, untie, loosen, unfasten, disperse, dismiss.*

n. *dismantling, unfastening, dismissing.*

vrrippa, v. t. II. *to cause to descend, to bring down.*

vrïsa, v. t. I. *to squeeze, milk.*  
n. *the act of squeezing, milking.*

vrïsa, v. t. I. *to make an incision, make a furrow or mork; to scratch, write, plough, cut up flesh.*

n. *writing.*

vrïska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vrïsa, *to squeeze, milk.*

vriska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vrïsa, *to write.*

vrïti, a. *slippery.*

vrïti inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to slip; to be slippery.*

vrïtna, adv. *in a slippery manner.*

vrïva, v. i. III. *to descend a hill or mountain.*

n. *descent.*

vriva, v. i. III. *to fall to pieces, to be disintegrated, dismantled, broken down, broken up, torn and full of holes, worn out.*

n. *disintegration.*

CALCUTTA :—Published by the Asiatic Society of Bengal, and printed by  
P. Knight, Baptist Mission Press.



(430) b

1



N.C  
S ✓

*"A book that is shut is but a block"*

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY  
GOVT. OF INDIA  
Department of Archaeology  
NEW DELHI.

Please help us to keep the book  
clean and moving.